

Dr. Franklin  
T<sup>11</sup>/3 1861-64.



NEW BEDFORD  
Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 26392

PRESENTED BY

Wm. W. Lerapo

Tu/3













Bk. Dr. Franklin Cap Manchester Nov 11/61

Nov 11 #

At 9 A.M. came on board, ship all ready for sea  
at 9 P.M. all hands on board and took the anchor took  
steam down the river to Clarke's point light wind  
S. and fresh with cloudy weather at 11 A.M.  
the steamer left made sail and commenced beating  
out of the bay wind freshening with appearance  
of rain

Nov 12 #

161

Comes in with strong South wind and thick  
cloudy weather. Employed Beating  
out of the Bay at 3 P.M. wind freshening  
handed the maintop gallant sail and  
double reefed the fourtop sail at 2 1/2 thick  
rain at 4 P.M. kept off for Panaganset  
harbour at 5 anchored in 2 1/2 fathoms  
water double reefed the maintop sail also  
folded all sail stuck out 30 fathoms  
Chane at 7 P.M. wind N.W. weather

Lat 40° 53' N. Clear wind strong at 5 A.M. got under  
Long 70° 49' W. flag at 7 Pilot left and we went to sea  
Wind fresh from N.W. steering S

Wednesday Nov 13 #

Comes in with strong N.W. wind and  
clear weather steering S.S.E. Employed stowing  
the anchors Chanes and clearing up the Deck  
Middle part wind strong and clear weather at  
11 P.M. handed the fourtop gallant sail  
at 7 A.M. steered S.E. Wind strong from the  
North with heavy sea running deck full  
of water tried the Pumps, but made no water

Lat N. Only what went down the hatch ways all the  
38 22 Latter part to rugged to do enny thing but work  
68 00 1/2 Ship so Ends this day



26  
Bk. Dr. Franklin Capt. Manchester Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 61  
Wednesday, Thursday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh North gales  
and fair wether ship under whole topsails and four sails  
steering S.E. Nothing going on it being to ruged  
at 4 P.M. steared E. S. E. at 6 P.M. wind freshening  
cloudy. Double reefed the top sails and made  
things snug for heavy wether Pumps trade every  
two hours found sum water went down the hatch  
ways and gangway. Mostly middle part wind  
the same steering the same at 6 A.M. morder  
stees sot whole main top sail and main top gallies

X  
Lat 37.16 N. gallant sail employed fitting the Boats and other  
Long 64.29 W. Small jobs so Ends the day.

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with morderate North wind  
and clear wether all sail sot steering  
E. S. E. Employed fitting Boats at 4 P.M.  
Wether hasey wind W. N. W. swell going  
Down sum Put on the Bow-sprit strauds  
and sot them up. Middle part thick wether  
Wind varying W. N. W. to W. S. W. at 11 P.M.  
Wind light and roney Wild looking wether  
at 1 P.M. Double reefed Wild looking wether  
at 3 Blowing heavy from W. S. W. bore to  
heading to the South at 4

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a heavy gale from W. S. W.  
bore to heading to the South at 4 P.M.  
Carried away the Waist Boat Wore ship  
to the N.W. turned up the quarter Boats  
and made things snug as possible at 5 P.M.  
Blowing very heavy with rain thunder  
and lightning at 3 A.M. wind morderated  
kept off E. S. E. and sot Double reefed top sails  
and four sail Wether squalls with wind  
varying from W. S. W. to N. W.



Bk Dr. Franklin Capt. Manchester Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1861  
 Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with thick squally wether steering E. S. E.  
 At 1 Pm took in the Waist Boat and turned up  
 the Starboard Boat, & back sea running middle  
 Part the same at 6 A M Steered S. E. by E.  
 Latter part strong gale from N. W. to W. S. W.  
 X Steering the same have not had a dry deck  
 Since we left Buseards Bay

Lat 35° 57' N

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a fresh gale from W. S. W.  
 ship under Double reefed top sails and four sail  
 Steering S. E. by E. Middle part wind more  
 Moderate set a whole maintopsail and fift  
 Latter part wind light and varying N. W.  
 to S. W. with passing showers Steering  
 the same as first part Employed on sum  
 small jobs getting out meal rice & mackerel  
 turning Down the quarter Boats & c sea getting  
 Dead reckoning quite smooth, but little water going  
 across the Deck, Barometer rising slowly  
 Long 88° 00' W. No observations this day

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate Breezes and passing  
 Showers steering S. E. by E. Wind S. W. at  
 6 Pm. turned the reefs out of the four topsail  
 At 6 set topgallant sails & flied. Employed  
 Coiling line and fithering Boat pinns and  
 Stowing up things about the Deck Middle  
 Part fine wether all sail set steering the same  
 as first part Latter part Moderate Breeze with  
 from S. S. E. with a long rolling swell from the  
 same quarter all sail set at 10 A M saw a shoal  
 of Killers ship heading E. by N and E. N. E.  
 Employed fitting the Boats

Lat 34° 55' N  
 Long 81° 14' W



42  
Bk D. Franklin Capt Manchester Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with Moderate whole sail Breeze from S.S.E. and cloudy weather ship by the wind heading E by N. and E.N.E. with all sails. Sat at 4 P.M. Saw two supper bottom Whales Employed fitting the Boats and getting out Water out of the main hatchway Cooper making a shaving horse at 5 P.M. wind freshened and the topgallant sails & fly the Middle part wind strong at 6 A.M. Double reefed the top sails and fished the jib. Latter part fresh gales and squally weather with heavy sea running from the South No ships work going on

Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with a fresh gale from S.S.E. and squally weather ship by the wind head to the E.N.E. Under Double reefed top sails and four sails at 1 P.M. wind hauled to W & W. Steered S.S.E. with heavy head sea at 4 P.M. wind S by W. ship by the wind head to S.E. by S. Middle part weather the same ship heading from S.E. by S. to S.E. by E. Latter part wind the same and squally. No need to do any work about the ship. Pumps attended to ship makes no water only what goes down the hatchway.

Lat 35° 43' N  
Long 47° 29' W

Friday Nov 22

Comes in with fresh gales from S.S.W. with squally weather ~~at~~ ship by the wind heading S.E. and S.E. by E at 3 P.M. Moderated sea going down Sun set the jib and mainsail weather cloudy and light rain Middle and Latter part wind light and hazy weather Wind S.S.W. ship by the wind heading S.E. and S.E. by E. Employed stowing & lashing things up ~~things~~ about Deck fitting, perches in the four top sail gear. So ends this Day and nothing seen

Lat 35° 00' N  
Long 46° 12' W



58  
St. J. Franklin Capt Manchester Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1861

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S S W. wind and some  
Wetter ship by the wind head to the S E. & S S  
by E. at 4 PM. at main top call out sail &  
fligible employed on various duty. Mid W.  
Port clear with wind the same sail part  
Cloudy weather and squally at 4 AM. head to the  
main top all land sail. fligible & double reaped the four  
top sail wind varying from S W. to S S W. ship by  
the wind heading from E. S. E. to S S E. at 8 AM  
Saw a shoal of blue fish to rugid to lower  
to ends no observations

Lat  
Long

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S. S. W. wind and thick  
Cloudy weather ship by the wind head to the  
E S E and S E. by E. under courses fligible whole  
main top sail & double reaped four employed in  
Braking out Beef Port & Water Middle part  
Wind the same, with thick range, weather at 3 AM  
Double reaped the main top sail Latter part thick  
range, weather and wind strong at 1 AM. took in  
the fligible & courses ship heading the same as  
first part pumps tide every four hours  
No observations

Lat  
Long

Monday, 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh gales from the S S W. with  
thick range weather ship by the wind under sail  
re. reaped top sails & four top mast as sail  
At 1 PM. Wind W S W. and light steered  
S. S. E. Weather cloudy middle part wind light  
and cloudy Latter part clear and light wind  
from the S S W. this is the first day the ship  
has been dry since we left New Bedford. I put  
Coiling lines putting on shaping gear, getting out  
Water & Building & Tooker & Ross the shore to  
Put onions in Cans S S E. saw one porpoise  
Whale no ends

Lat 34.01 N  
Long 39.09 W

6  
 Bk D. Franklin Capt. Manchester Nov 26<sup>th</sup> '61  
 Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from the N.W. and clear  
 Mother all sail set steering S.S.E. Employed fitting  
 ship sailing. Whale lines grinding Irons and various  
 other small jobs. Middle part wind and weather the  
 same latter part light airs from the E. ship by the  
 wind head to the S.S.E. Employed lifting & in Lancing  
 the Boat to cranes that was stow on the waist cranes  
 Cooper employed making tubs & Buckets and  
 the rest variously employed

Lat 33.29 N  
 Long 38.15 W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light E. Wind and Pleasant Mother  
 ship by the wind head to S.S.E. all sail set  
 Middle part Calm till 4 M. light breeze from  
 W.S.W. ship by the wind head to S.E. and S.E. by S  
 Hatch employed getting out the Waist Boat & Repairing  
 the cranes to her Cooper making fine tubs. hands  
 making Sennet & fitting the foot of the main  
 topsail

Lat 33.19 N  
 Long 37.53 W

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with high Breeze from W.S.W. and  
 Clear Mother ship by the wind head to the S.E.  
 and S.E. by S with all sail set Employed  
 lifting the Waist Boat and various other ships  
 Duty at 3 P.M. saw a fin back Whale Middle  
 Part wind and weather the same ship heading the  
 same at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm whales  
 at a towered the Boats at the Starboard Boat went  
 along side of one and the Boat stances Dashed the  
 Irons against the whales head and killed it  
 Lat 32.50 East at 11 A.M. came on board and steamed  
 Long 37.20 off after the whales they were going N.E.  
 Observations with Sun

Lat 32.50  
 Long 37.20



Rt D. Franklin Capt Manchester No 29 # 1/61

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.W. winds with passing showers  
At 1 P.M. Landed for the whals again and the Waist  
Boat went on and struck and the Iron drew it chased  
till 4 P.M. without success and came on board at 5 P.M.  
Landed again but without success chased until sun  
down, then came on board, braced all heading to the S.S.E.  
Middle part wind and rather the sun at 1 P.M. tacked  
to the N.W. at 1 P.M. kept off S.S.E. Wind  
Light from the N.E. and rain one ship in sight  
to the West of us heading to the S.E. under

Lat ~~44~~  
Long

Short sail Employed Making Boat masts and  
Sails so ends the Day

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.E. winds and thick  
breezy weather all sail set steering S.S.E.  
Employed Making Boat masts & sails at  
2 P.M. Saw two sail one to the S.W. of us  
and the other to the S.E. Middle and latter  
part light showers and cloudy weather wind light  
from the N.W. and bearing round to the N.E.  
Round by the North Employed making Boat  
sails and Linetubs getting out Bread sugar and  
Flour, five sail in sight sun bound to S.E.  
and soon to the N.W. so ends this day course  
S.S.E. by compass

Lat 41.41 N.  
Long

Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> /61

Came in with light N.E. winds and showers  
Course S.S.E. with all sail set two sail in sight  
heading to the N.W. Middle part wind and weather the  
same latter part fine clear weather and light breeze from  
E.N.E. Stearing the same as first part so ends  
the first day of December Eighteen hundred  
and sixty one

Lat 29.47 N.  
Long 33.10 W.

Rt D Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E. Wind and fine weather  
all sail set steering S.S.E. at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. Wind  
strong with rain squalls handed the signal  
Sails and steered S.E. by S Middle part fine  
Weather wind fresh latter part wind and weather  
The same ship by the wind heading from S by E  
to S.E. by S at 9 AM Saw a spout run for  
ast and it proved to be a fire back came to the wind  
again head to S.S.E. Employed filling boats making  
Boatsails coiling line getting out water and various  
other ships Duty one cabin sight clearing  
South So ends the report of Dec

Tot 28.00 N.  
Long 31.40 W.

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with fresh E.N.E. wind and clear  
Weather all sail set ship heading from S by E  
to S.E. by S at 6 P.M. handed the signal  
Watch Employed on various ship duty  
Middle and latter part strong trade wind  
Ship heading the same as first part at  
1 A.M. Double reefed the topsails Watch  
Employed on various duties

Tot 26.19 N.  
Long 30.00 W.

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.E. trade winds and  
passing showers ship by the wind heading  
from S.E. by S to S by E under Double  
Reefed topsails and courses at 4 P.M.  
set whole topsails Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same heading the same  
as first part Watch employed on various  
ship duty

Tot 24.30 N.  
Long 28.51 W.



Rt D. Grandlin Capt Manchester Dec 5<sup>th</sup> /61  
Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and clear weather  
Ship in the wind under whole topsails jibb  
and courses heading S. S. E. and S. E. by S  
At 4 P.M. Comes in squally & double reefed  
the topsails at 6 P.M. Blow in hard in  
squalls middle and latter part wind and  
wether the same ship heading the same and  
under the same sail nothing seen of note  
Watch imployed on ships duty

Lat 13.09 N.  
Long 27.40 W.

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N.E. trades and squally  
Ship under Double reefed topsails jibb and  
courses steering by the wind heading S. S. E.  
and S. E. by S. Middle part wind and wether the  
same latter part wind light with frequent showers  
Ship heading the same as first part saw nothing  
of note Watch imployed on ships duty

Lat 14.31 N.  
Long 26.02 W.

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate N.E. trades and  
squally Ship under Double reefed topsails jibb  
and courses, by the wind heading from S. S. E.  
to S. E. Middle and latter part wind and wether  
the same ship heading from S to S. S. E. at 11  
A.M. Saw two sail steering to the south Watch  
Imployed getting out water, Beans, Rice  
Cooper making lime takes saw nothing of  
the whole kind this day, so ends

Lat 20.40 N.  
Long 24.44 W.

Rt D. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1861

Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh NE trades and fine  
weather ship by the wind under double reefed  
topsails with courses at 4 P.M. set whole  
topsails one sail in sight steering S by W  
Middle and latter part wind and weather  
the same ship heading from S to S.E.  
at 7 A.M. set main top gallant sail  
H.M. saw 6 finback whale &  
Pauverses so ends this Day

Lat 18.26 N  
Long 24.02 W

Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh NE trades and  
fine clear weather ship by the wind  
heading S and S.E. with all sail set  
Middle and latter part wind and weather  
the same all sail set ship heading the same  
at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Sal Baring  
N.E. by compass 25 miles off at 10 A.M.  
steered off South along the West side of  
the Island. Note employed on various  
ships Duty saw nothing of note

Lat 16.06 N  
Long 23.01 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades all sail set  
steering S.W. at 4 P.M. the  
West point of the Island of Bonavest  
Barc West 5 miles off got observations  
and found the Chronometer 25 miles  
out of the way to far East at 6 P.M.  
Braced by the wind heading S.E. by S  
Middle and latter part wind light and weather  
at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish 5 wind and at  
two it is come on board with a school  
steering away the blackfish leaving cutting  
ails and getting up the gages

Lat 14.56 N  
Long 22.20 W  
D.R.



Bl. D. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 11<sup>th</sup> /64

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Breeze and clear weather  
all sail set Stearing of Middle and latter  
Part wind the same weather cloudy and smoky  
Steering the same as first part. What employed  
making Boat fiddles Lashing up the gang blocks &  
making scrub Gown teeth beside various other  
ships Duty Nothing seen worth noting.

Lat 12 45 N.  
Long 22 00 W.  
S. D. R.

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and with cloudy  
and smoky weather, all sail on the ship  
Steering South at 2 P.M. hauled the light  
sails wind fresh Middle and latter part wind  
light, steering the same. What employed making  
up the Bobsays & bowsprit shrouds lashing  
the anchors getting out water and various  
other ships Duty ~~the~~ saw nothing worth  
mentioning.

Lat 10.30 N.  
Long 21.21 W.

Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light winds and haze weather  
thin under white topsails jib & courses  
Steering S by compass one & a quarter  
Points variation westerly Middle part  
the same latter part wind fresh at 6 A.M.  
Saw sperm whales at 7 lowered at 8 A.M.  
Struck a large one with two boats could  
not get a chance to kill him.

Lat 8 01  
Long

Be S. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 14<sup>th</sup> /61

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds and  
pleasant weather. Two Boats past to the  
Whale and he bounded to windward at 5 PM  
One Boat Drawed and could get no  
Chance to strike again at 4 PM  
The Boat cut from the whale at 5 1/2  
PM saw the ship at 6 PM east along  
side and hoisted up board by the  
wind head to the S.E. Middle and latter  
Part wind and weather the same ship by  
the wind to the E.S.E. employed Boiling  
Blackfish and various other ships Duty

Lat 8.49 N.  
Long 20.26 W.

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and haze,  
Weather ship by the wind heading to  
the E.S.E. at 2 PM finished Boiling  
at 11 PM tacked to the N.W. at 6 AM  
tacked to the S.E. Winds light and thick  
frowdy weather to the end of the day saw  
nothing worth note

Lat  
Long

Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs ship by the wind  
heading S.S.E. and S.E. by S with a lull  
Sail set at 6 PM weather thick cloudy  
and rainy wore ship to the north and  
shortened sail Middle and latter part  
hazy weather at 6 AM steared S by N  
and made sail Watch employed getting  
out water tea flower & pork fitting the  
mainsail, masteen cooper making &  
grindstone tub saw nothing worth  
mentioning

Lat 8.03 N.  
Long 20.06 W.



Bk L. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1861

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades and haze  
Weather all sail set steering S by W. at  
6 P.M. Came by the wind head to the N.W.  
With the head yards a back jib & main  
top gallant set in at daylight steam  
S.W. and made all sail wind and weather the same  
As first part. Watch employed setting up the  
Fore Rigin and topmast Backstays & coopers  
Hacking a grindstone tub saw nothing  
But Peuperses this day,

Lat 7.26. N.  
Long 20 26. W.

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N.E. trades and clear  
Weather all sail set steering S.W. at 4 P.M.  
took in the light sails and steered S by W.  
With squally weather Middle part light airs  
and variable with squalls of rain ~~then~~ attended  
With thunder & lightning. Latter part light  
Breeze from the South to S.E. and fine with  
ship by the wind heading from N.W. S.W.  
to S.S.W. One sail in sight working  
to the South. Watch employed on various  
ships duty. saw one sort of a whale this  
Day

Lat 6.53. N.  
Long 20 50. W.

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light air from the S.E.  
With clear weather ship by the wind with  
all sail set, heading from S.W. to S.S.W.  
One ship in sight steering to the southward  
and N.E. trade Middle part light airs and calm  
Latter part light Breeze and baffin with heavy  
showers of rain ship heading from S to West  
Watch employed setting up the jib & fligib  
stays in taring the four topmast stays also  
Employed on various other ships duty  
A great many Bonnet round the ship  
Could not catch any of them so ends

Lat 6.40. N.  
Long 21 15. W.  
Dec 20

Br D. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1861

Friday Dec 20

Lat  
Long

C Comes in with light airs and Baffin with thick cloudy weather and frequent showers of rain at 2 P.M. squally headed to light sails at 8 P.M. caught a Paupus One ship in sight working to the south ship heading S.W. and W by S. Middle part Calm and rain latter part light airs from the North steering S by W at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish and lowered for them but without success caught a Paupus and came on Board weather thick and rainy with thunder and lightning three sail in sight

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat 4.48 N  
Long 20.11 W

Comes in with light Baffin airs and calm with thick rainy weather working to the south with what light airs there is three sail in sight working to the south. Watch employed making Boat gripes and grinding Spades Middle part light breeze from the East and clear weather steering S. latter part the same steering the same saw a ship steering N.W. employed strapping latide Blocks and getting out water saw plenty of Dolphin Blubber & Boniters round their ship caught none

Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light Baffin airs from the S.E. and S.E. ship by the wind head to the S.W. and S.W. by S. Middle and latter part light airs and Baffin with cloudy weather and frequent showers of rain

Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Lat 3. 22 N  
Long

C Comes in with light Baffin airs and variable weather cloudy with frequent showers of rain Middle and latter part light airs and variable working to the south one sail in sight working to the south employed filling rigging and strapping davit alofts



Rev. T. Franklin Capt. Manchester Dec 24<sup>th</sup> /61

Tuesday, Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air and variable with frequent showers all sail set working to the south middle part the same latter part fine breeze from the S.E. and clear weather all sail cut by the wind heading S.W. by S. employed rather down the four riggin and various other ships duty

Sat 27. N.  
Long 24.19. W.

Wednesday, Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh whole sail breeze from the S.E. ship by the wind head to the N.W. by W. Middle and latter part wind the same with pleasant weather employed rather the starboard side of the four riggin and various other ships duty

Sat 26.16. N.  
Long 24.43. W.

Thursday, Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S.E. trades and clear weather all sail set by the wind heading S.W. by S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same employed variously

Sat 26.06. N.  
Long 26.06. W.

Friday, Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S.E. trades and clear weather all sail set by the wind heading S.W. and S.W. by W. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same steering S.W. by W. at 4 AM 3.30 the ship Cristal Palace of New Bedford 70 Tons from Calcutta gave him sum tale papers and stood on our coars again employed on various ships duty

Sat 4.08. S.  
Long 28.26. W.

Bl. F. Franklin Capt Manchester Dec 28<sup>th</sup> '61

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and passing  
Shower. all sail set. Cours S.W. by N.  
Middle and latter part wind N. same  
Clear Cours the same. I did not get  
glaze much and rice and various other  
things duty.

Lat 6.37. S  
Long 30.27. W

Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and  
Clear weather all sail set. Cours S.W. by N.  
Middle and latter part the wind and weather  
The same Cours the same 6 A.M. and  
to Brig. Bound north

Lat 8.47. S  
Long 32.57. W

Monday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and clear  
Weather all sail set. Cours S.W. at 5 P.M.  
Came in squally Middle part the same latter  
Part clear weather and light breeze course the  
Same as first part employed on various ships duty

Lat 11.09. S  
Long 34.12. W

Tuesday December 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. trades and clear  
Weather all sail set. Cours S.W. Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the same Cours  
the same employed on ship's duty  
Settling up and taring rig in

Lat 13.00. S  
Long 34.45. W



B.H.G. Grandlin Capt Manchester January 1<sup>st</sup> 167.  
Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light air from E. course S.W.  
With all sail set Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same, course the same. Sails  
Setting up the topmast rig in fore and aft getting  
Cup water and various other Duties. Saw two sail  
standing to the Eastward in Ends

Lat 14.35. S  
Long 35.52. W

Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light E. wind and fine weather all  
Sail set, course S.W. at 4 P.M. course S by W.  
for the Lebrons Banks Middle and latter part  
Wind the same with frequent showers of rain  
two sail in sight steering S by W. Employed  
Rattin down the main rig and four top mast  
Rig. fitting the mising, Mashcan and  
various other ships Duties

Lat 16.06. S.  
Long 26.05. W

Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light E. and E.N.E. winds and  
showery. all sail set. course S by W Middle  
Part clear latter part wind North with clouds  
and showery weather at 7 1/2 A.M. course S.W.  
one sail in sight steering S.S.W. Employed  
Rattin main rig cutting over & repairing  
four sail fitting the mising Mashcan  
and various other ships Duties

Lat 17.52. S

Bk. D. Franklin capt Manchester January 4<sup>th</sup> 162

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh North wind and showery  
Weather & the sail set at 1 P.M. Cours S. Middell  
and latter part wind light from the North  
and thick range weather at 1 P.M. Cours  
S.S.E. Employed stopping the Garret falls  
Blocks, mending sprit and various other  
stays duty

Sat  
Song

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light North wind and thick  
Range, weather ship under short sail. Cours  
S.S.E. at 1 P.M. raised to Breack and run  
for it in hour saw nothing more of it and  
kept on our cours Middell part fresh breeze  
with passing showers at 1 P.M. saw 3  
Barge standing to the N.W. Latter part  
strong S.N.E. wind and squally headed  
the main topgallant sail Cours the same  
as first part

Sat 22. 24. S  
Song 24. 28. W.

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.N.E. Wind and  
squally weather ship under whole top sails  
yeab 6 courses. Cours S.S.E. at 1 P.M. thick  
Range, weather and strong wind. Taubleruck  
the topsails at 6 P.M. headed the courses  
and ribb line came by the wind head to the  
East having arrived on the whale ground  
Middell part wind and weather the same  
Latter part strong S.N.E. wind and showery  
Weather at 8 A.M. Cours S under Double  
Reefed topsails

Sat 23. 25. S  
Song 23. 27. W.



Bl. G. Franklin left Manchester January 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.N.E. wind and  
clear weather ship under Double Breeches topsail  
Course S. at 1 P.M. Course N.W. and set  
the fore sail at sundown hauled the fore sail  
and came by the wind head to N.N.W. Middle  
and latter part thick, rainy weather and fresh  
North gale at 11 A.M. wind West and light  
With clear weather one sail in sight standing  
to the N.N.W. ship heading to the N.N.W.

Lat 23.08 S  
Long 34.41 W

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.S.W. wind and clear  
weather at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E. and  
set the fifth & Courses at 4 P.M. Spoke  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> John G. Beh at Sag Harbor  
80 Days from home with 150 lbs thermail  
at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. Middle part  
Wind and weather the same Course the same Latter part  
Course W by N. Mined S. S. W. and light weather  
Clear, five sail in sight three of them whalers  
Watch employed on various ships Duty.

Lat 22.17 S  
Long 35.41 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.S.W. wind and clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading West at  
sundown took in sail and wore ship to the  
S.E. at 12 mid night wore to the west at  
Day light made all sail heading west with  
fine clear weather one sail in sight head-  
ing to the west Watch employed on various  
ships Duty.

Lat 22.33 S  
Long 36.00 W

Bk. J. Franklin Capt Manchester January, 1842  
Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. wind and clear  
Wether all sail set head to the West  
Course sail in sight heading to the west  
at sunset took in sail head to N.B.  
Middle part wind and wether the same. Latter  
part light S.S.E. wind wether clear. Course  
W.S.W. with all sail set. Two sail in  
sight one of them steering to the S.E. the other  
to the S.W. Employed painting the starboard  
Boat and the spar Boat over head fitting  
Rigging and various other ships Duty.

Lat 22.46 S.  
Long 27.56 W.

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E. wind and clear  
Wether all sail set by the wind head to  
the S.W. Middle and Latter part wind  
and wether the same Course S.W. with  
all sail set. Watch employed on various  
ships Duty one sail in sight steering  
to the S.W.

Lat 24.15 S.  
Long 29.20 W.

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate S.E. wind and  
clear wether, all sail set. Course S.W.  
Middle part wind and wether the same  
at 5 A.M. Course S.W. by S. Latter part  
Wind E.N.E. and fresh with cloudy wether  
Course the same saw one sail steering to the  
North saw nothing of the whale kind

Lat 25.55 S.  
Long 40.30 W.



Bl. I. Franklin Capt Manchester January 13<sup>th</sup> 62  
Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh E.S.E. wind and cloudy  
weather with light showers of rain. At 11 AM. Course W. by S.  
at sundown took in courses jib & main  
top gallant sail and kept on our course  
at 11 P.M. thick weather with heavy thunder  
showers Double reefed the topsails latter  
part wind and weather the same Course the  
same at 4 AM. Passed a French ship  
heading to the S.E. under Close Reefed  
topsails so End with heavy rains

Lat 26.00 S  
Long 22.20 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong E.S.E. wind and thick  
cloudy and rainy weather Course W. with  
whole main topsail and Double reefed fore  
middle and latter part wind S. and strong rain  
under Double reefed topsails courses & jib  
Course W. with clear weather saw nothing this  
Day employed on various duties

Lat 26.00 S.  
Long 26.20 W.

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong S. wind with passing  
clouds. Ship under Double reefed topsails  
jib & courses steering W. at 5 P.M. saw  
Blackfish and Porpoises at sundown took  
in sail and wore ship head to E.S.E. at 12 M.  
Wore ship to the S.W. at 8 AM. Course  
W by S. with all sail set with fine clear  
weather employed on various ships duties

Lat 26.15 S.  
Long 28.00 W.

Rh. G. Franklin left Manchester Jan. 11, 18  
Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came fresh S.S.E. wind and clear weather all  
Sail set. Course W by S. at 5 P.M. saw the  
Land. St. San Francisco Island, and the  
Coast of Brazil at 7 P.M. the same  
Bore W. 20 Miles off took in sail for the  
Night and wore ship to the E. N. E. Made  
Part wind light weather clear at 9 P.M. set the  
Jib, Course latter part light S.E. wind  
land clear weather at 5 A.M. made all sail and  
wore ship to the S.S.W. land in sight to the  
West of us employed getting out five Beans  
and mackerel various other Ships Dues going on.

Lat 26° 46' S  
Long 48° 40' W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.E. wind and Pleasant  
Weather, all sail set steering by the wind  
head to the S. and S.S.W. at 5 P.M. the land  
15 Miles off tacked to the E.N.E. at 9 P.M.  
got observations and found the chronometer  
12 miles to far west by the Land Middle ones  
latter part Light baffling airs and calms  
Land in sight Boreing from W.N.W. to  
W.S.W. Imposed Painting the Tarboard  
Boat and setting up the jib guzes  
Getting out water

Lat 26° 46' S  
Long 48° 17' W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from E.N.E. and  
Clear weather, all sail set head to the  
S.S.E. at 5 P.M.ilverado Island Bore  
S.W. 25 miles off Middle part wind  
N.N.E. and light with clear weather course  
S.E. latter part wind fresh at 6 A.M.  
Course of. Imposed Painting the inside  
off the Tarboard Boat and various  
other Ships Dues got out a Can of  
Flower containing 15 Bags

Lat 26° 45' S  
Long 48° 56' W



102

Bk. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester January 19<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.W. E. wind and  
Clear weather all sail set. Course S. at  
4 PM Course S by E. at Sunset took  
In sail and came to the wind head to  
the East Middle and latter part Light N  
Wind and clear weather at Daylight. Made sail  
and steered S. saw nothing worthy of note

Lat 29.44. N  
Long 71.41. W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light North wind and clear weather  
All sail set. Course S. at 2 PM Saw 2 Breach  
Run for it until 4 PM, and saw nothing  
More of it. Heh! on our Course again at 6 PM  
Saw Breach's again and Squalls But they were  
so far off that we could not make out what they  
were before Dark took in sail at Dark and  
steered S by W for them at 10 PM came to the wind  
head to the west with head gear aback at Daylight  
steered S. S. W. with light N. W. wind and clear weather  
and remained so to the end of the Day saw  
nothing worthy of note

31 02 S  
Lat 30.00.  
Long 47.54. W

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light N. wind and clear weather  
All sail set. Course S. S. W. at 2 PM. Strong S.  
Wind Double reefed the topsails saw pumps  
gram. husses and pauperses at Dark took in sail  
head to the East Middle part wind and weather the  
same latter part wind light and varying with a  
heavy swell from the South saw several pumps  
Employed on various ship's duty

Lat 29.14. N.  
Long 77.20. W

W. D. Franklin Capt Manchester January 22<sup>nd</sup> / 18  
Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E. wind and clear weather  
all sail set by the wind head to the East  
at 2 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. two sail  
In sight a Barquet & Brig the Brig steering N.E.  
the Barquet steering by the wind to the W.S.W.  
Middle part calm latter part light airs from  
S.S.W. ship by the wind head to the S.E.  
Employed on various ships Duty

Lat 31.35, S  
Long 47.57, W?

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light airs from S.S.W.  
and clear weather all sail set head to  
the S.E. at 2 A.M. wind S.S.E. tacked  
to the S.W. latter part wind E.N.E. and  
fresh with clear weather (ours S.W. at 10 AM)  
Passed a full rigged Brig with her four  
topgallant mast garn - steering N.N.E.  
employed on various ships Duty

Lat 32.45, S  
Long 48.18, W?

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh E.S.E. wind and  
clear weather, all sail set, ours S.W.  
at 4 P.M. Employed getting out water  
at dark took in sail to double reef  
Topsails steering S.W. Middle part  
have latter part made sail at 5 AM set  
two sail at 8 AM spoke the Barquet Wave  
off New Bedford 20 M. to the N. had 3 masted  
Sloop on oil at 10 A.M. spoke the Barquet  
Antelope off New Bedford 20 M. to the N. at 11 AM  
Come to the wind head to the S.W. and the  
Manchester ship steering to the S.W.

Lat 33.49, S  
Long 49.09, W?



B<sup>1</sup>. D. Franklin Capt Manchester January 23<sup>rd</sup> /62

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

John Evans

Diab and off 10<sup>th</sup>

Come in in with fresh E.N.E. wind and fair  
Weather all sail set head to the S. by the wind  
gaming with the Barque Haver at 4 PM Capt  
Caatner went on Board his ship and sailed  
to the North at sunset took in sail and  
wore ship to the N.N.W. at Daylight wore  
to the E.S.E. and made sail one sail in sight  
heading to the N.W. Latter part strong N.E. wind  
and squally. Employed on various Ships Duty

Lat 44.40. N  
Long 47.40. W

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong N.E. wind and range  
Weather ship under whole top sails fifth &  
Courses at 4 PM tacked to the N.N.W.  
At sun down shortened sail to Double reef  
Top sails wether thick and range Middle and  
Latter part strong S.N.E. Wind and thick rain  
Weather at 5 A.M. wore to the E.S.E. at 8 A.M. wore  
to the N.W. so ends with fine rain.

Lat  
Long

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Come in with thick range wether and fresh  
N.W. wind ship under Double reefed tops  
At 2 PM wind light and thick range wether  
Lat the 10<sup>th</sup> of main sail. Heading 1/4 N  
Dark shortened sail to Double reefed tops  
heading 1/4 N Middle part ship head the same  
At 6 light and thick wether at daylight made  
sail wind veering to the N.W. Latter part  
ship head 1/4 wether clear Employed on various  
Ships Duty

Lat 44.55. N  
Long 49.18. W

Bl. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester January 28<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.N.W. wind and smoky weather all sail set head to the N. At 2 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at dark shortened sail to Double reefed topsails Middle part fine weather and wind light ship heading the same Latter part light west and South wind and clear weather all sail set Course N. by E. Employed on various ships Duty.

Lat 44.20. S,  
Long 45.16. W.

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. wind and clear weather all sail set course N. by E. at dark tacked in sail and came to the Wind head to the East Middle and Latter part light west by wind and clear weather all sail set course N. by E. two sail in sight saw several shoab off grampus Employed turning in the main topmast & Backstays and various other ships Duty.

Lat 33.58. S  
Long

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Baffin air's and clear weather Course N. by E. all sail set at 2 P.M. sighted the Bk. Wave of New Bedford Capt Courtney's ship since we saw her before at 7 P.M. light E. N. E. wind course N. Middle part variable winds Latter part light South Wind all sail set with fine clear weather Employed turning in the main topmast & Backstays getting out water and Port & also Employed on various other ships Duty.

Lat 34.53. S  
Long 47.40. W.



Bk. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester Jan 31st / 62  
Friday 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light S. to E. wind and  
fine clear with all sail set, runs N. at  
Dark Braced by the wind head to the N.W.  
With all sail out Middle part wind and  
wether the same this head the same latter  
but more whole out from E.S.E. wind  
heading N.E. with all sail set with fine clear  
wether saw three sail steering S.W. Employed  
On various ships Duty

Lat 31.21, S.  
Long 46.52, W.

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup> / 62

Comes in with fresh E.S.E. wind and fine clear  
wether all sail set by the wind head to the  
N.E. saw several jammers at dark shortening  
sail Middle part wind and wether the same  
At Daylight made sail with the strong E.N.E. wind  
and cloudy wether ship heading N. at 11 A.M.  
Double reefed and hauled jib, mainsail  
two sail in sight one steering S.W. and the other  
heading to the North by the wind hauled off them  
to far off to ascertain who they were Employed  
On various ships Duty

Lat 30.00, S.  
Long 47.00, W.

Sunday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with strong E.N.E. wind and thick  
wether ship under double reefed topsails  
heading N. Middle part wind and wether the  
same latter part strong N.E. and N.W.E. wind  
and reduced water at 7 A.M. were ripe to the  
E. and E.S.E. set the mainsail jib & spanker  
saw nothing worth mentioning

Lat 29.08, S.  
Long 48.51, W.

Bl. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester February 27 / 62

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with strong N.E. and N.N.E. wind  
Clouds smoky, weather ship under double top  
topsails courses full & shanty. By the wind  
head to E. and E.S.E. Middle part wind and  
weather the same ship head the same latter  
part wind moderate ship heading the  
same as first part weather thick cloudy  
and smoky. Employed on various duties  
Duties saw nothing of note.

Tot 30.53 S  
Long

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>



18



5

Came in with light N.N.E. Wind and  
thick misty weather ship by the wind  
head to the E. and E. by S. at 2 P.M.  
made a 6 mile at 5 P.M. the ship ran  
N.N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same  
ship head the same latter part wind fresh  
and cloudy weather at 6 P.M. saw sperm  
Whales lowered and struck two at 11 P.M.  
took them alongside and got ready for  
cutting.

Tot 31.08 S  
Long 43.55 W

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh N.N.E. wind and thick  
foggy weather Employed cutting in the  
Whales at 2 P.M. finished and lowered  
sail and were ship to the East Middle  
and latter part weather changed a little and  
Wind varying from N.N.E. to S.W. with  
a heavy cross sea running ship by the  
Wind head to the East employed cutting  
up the blubber

Tot 31.13 S  
Long 43.55 W



Br. D. Franklin Capt Manchester February 6<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N.W. wind and much  
rainy weather ship by the wind head to the N.  
Under short sail at 7 P.M. wore ship to the  
West and hauled the 1<sup>st</sup> Middle part wind  
fresh and light showers of rain Latter part  
light wind from W. S. W. and good weather  
at 4 A.M. wore ship to the North and  
res. Boiling, saw several sails steering to  
the N.E. also saw several grampuses

Lat 30.57. S.  
Long 12.56. W.

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. N. W. wind and good  
weather ship heading to the North employed  
Boiling Middle part calm and fine at 4 P.M.  
Finished Boiling, and cleared up Latter part  
light breeze from the S.E. all sail set coars  
W. S. W. employed washing off and getting out  
Bread and water

Lat  
Long

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind and thick rainy  
weather all sail set coars W. S. W. at 7 P.M.  
Shortened sail and came up the wind head to  
the South Middle part wind light at  
1 P.M. wore to the S.E. Latter part light  
variable winds and thick misty rain at 4 P.M.  
Coars W. S. W. employed stowing down  
in the main hatch at 11 A.M. finished and  
steamed off

Lat  
Long

Br. T. Franklin Capt. Manchester February, 1862  
Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light SE wind and thick  
foggy weather under short top sails  
gills. Courses hoisted at 4 PM  
Covers NE at 5 1/2 PM very heavy rain  
With thunder and lightning. Shortened  
Sail to Double reefed topsails and came  
to the wind head to the E. N. E. saw two sails  
standing to the NE. Middle part wind and  
Weather the same. Latter part light SE wind and  
clear weather till dark. Lat Course N. E. Saw  
several jumpers

Lat 29.45. N  
Long 72.57 W?

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light SE wind and cloudy  
foggy weather. Set sail at courses NE (wind  
at sunset shortened sail and came to the  
E. N. E. Middle part wind light and foggy weather  
Latter part light E. N. E. wind and clear weather  
till dark. Set by the wind heading N. and N. E. W.  
Saw several jumpers. Employed on various  
Ship's Duty

Lat 28.50 S  
Long 72.17 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light NE wind and fine day  
Weather ship by the wind heading N. N. W.  
With all sail. Set at 5 PM. Saw two sails  
standing S. W. Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same. Ship by the wind  
With all sail. Set heading N. N. W. and N. W.  
Saw several jumpers and three sails  
Employed on various small jobs about the  
Ship

Lat 27.34 S  
Long 73.58 W?



Rt. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester February 12/12

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N. wind and fine clear  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading from  
N.W. to N.E. at 4 PM latched to the E.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same at 11 A.M. spoke the Brig Mira  
off Sagadahoc at 8 Mon this out seen  
Whales 6 times and got 12 one more  
one more sail in sight standing to the  
Westered saw several grampers and one  
school of grampers

Lat 27.50  
Long 42.07

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N. wind and fine  
Weather all sail set by the wind head to  
the E.N.E. gamming with the Brig Mira  
off Sagadahoc at 9 PM the captain  
of the mira went on board his Brig and  
he stood on to the E.N.E. Middle and latter  
part light Baffin airs and calms with  
thick ranez weather working to the N.E.  
What we saw employed on various ships  
Donty saw several gramer. is

Lat  
Long

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light Baffin airs and calms  
With thick ranez weather all sail set  
Working to the N.E. Middle and latter part  
Clear weather with light N.E. and N.N.E. wind  
Ship by the wind heading from E.S.E. to E.N.E.  
Saw nothing worth mentioning. Watch employed  
making mats and various other things

Lat 26.58 S  
Long 41.32 W

Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester February 15<sup>th</sup> / 64  
Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. and N.E. wind and  
Clear wether all sail set by the wind heading E.S.E.  
to E.N.E. at 9 P.M. latched to the Butts Middle  
And Latter part wind and wether the same as  
first part Saw three ships bound to the S.W.  
Employed repairing the four-top sail and  
various other small jobs John Reaves  
has been sick 21 Days and dont get any  
Better yet and the suspit is that he won't  
Be able to do duty this season

Tat 26.20 S.  
Long 42.02 W.

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E wind and fine wether  
All sail set by the wind heading N. and N.N.E.  
Middle and Latter part fresh wind and fine wether  
At 1 A.M. latched to the E.S.E. and landed the  
Light sails saw 2 Brig and Barge steering  
by the wind to the E.S.E. Saw nothing of the  
Whale kind this day

Tat  
Long

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.E. winds and fine wether  
Ship as the wind head to the E.S.E. with  
Whale-top sails gibb & Courses Middle and  
Latter part wind and wether the same ship  
heading the same one sail in sight heading  
to the Eastered Employed repairing the  
4 li gibb. Mearing mats and various other  
Ships Duty

Tat 27.02 S.  
Long 28.47 W.



B.C. D. Franklin Capt Manchester February 18<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday, 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh whole sail breezes from  
the N.E. and fine weather ship by the wind  
heading from E. to S.E. by E. with all sail  
Set Middle and Latter part wind the same  
as first part, with shrouing employed on various  
ships Duty

Lat 27. 7 S  
Long 36. 30. W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.W. wind and haze,  
Neither ship by the wind under whole topsails  
jib & courses heading E. and E by N. Middle  
And Latter part wind strong from N. and  
N.W. with clear weather ship under double  
top sails jib & courses by the wind  
heading E. N.E. and N.E. by E. Employed  
on various ships Duty

Lat 27. 1. S  
Long 34. 13. W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N. and N.W. wind  
and clear weather ship by the wind heading  
N.E. by E. under double reefed topsails jib &  
courses Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same ship heading N.E. by  
the wind and making the day foggy  
on various ships Duty

Lat 26. 23 S  
Long 32. 41 W

Bk. D. Franklin Capt. - Newbury February 21<sup>st</sup> / 62

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>



Comes in with light N.W. wind and clear weather all sail set by the wind heading N.E. and N.E. by E. Middle part the same Latter part wind strong from N.N.E. at 10 A.M. tacked to the N.W. One brig in sight standing to the Eastered at 10 1/2 A.M. Saw by sperm whale going quick to the E.S.E. at 11 1/2 A.M. Lowered for him

Lat	26.03	S.
Long	31.20	W.

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with fresh N. and N.W. wind and clear weather Chasing the whale at 2 P.M. Came on board and hoisted up the Boat and chased with the ship at 3 P.M. Came up with hisses and lowered two Boats and chased untill dark without success Came on board and braced by the wind head to the N.E. by E. Middle and Latter part wind strong ship heading the same as first part One Brig in sight heading to the Eastered

Lat	25.29	S.
Long	29.29	W.

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with fresh N. wind and clear weather ship by the wind heading E.N.E. at 3 P.M. saw Blackfish going fast to Windward two sail in sight to the East of us Middle and Latter part wind light at 8 A.M. tacked to the N.W. four sail in sight merchantmen bound to the East at 8 A.M. got three set of Lunars to mean of them agreeing nearly with the Chronometer

Lat	24.45	S.
Long by Chron	28.05	W.
to Lunar	28.20	W.
to Lunar	28.20	W.
to Lunar	28.00	W.



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester February 24<sup>th</sup> / 62

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. winds and  
Clear weather all sail set by the wind  
head to the N.W. 3 sail set at 5 PM  
lashed to the N.E. Middle part calm and  
Clear latter part fine breeze from the E.  
Ship head N.W. E. by the wind with sail set  
rather showery, one sail in sight heading  
to the N.W. E.

Lat 23.30. N  
Long 29.15. W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh E. wind with passing  
Showers all sail set by the wind heading  
N.W. E. Middle part wind and weather the same  
ship head the same latter part wind stronger  
and clear weather at 10 AM Double reefed to  
top sails ship heading N.E. and N.E. watch  
employed in various duties,

Lat 21.49. S  
Long 29.00. W.

Wednesday 26

Comes in with strong E. and E.S.E. wind and  
Clear weather ship by the wind under single  
reefed topsails heading N.E. and N.W. E.  
Middle part the wind and weather the same at 1 PM  
there to the South at 5 AM were to the S.  
again and at 5 PM saw the Island of  
Martin pass steered N.W. until 6 AM then  
steered West for Trinidad at 11 AM the  
Boats crew went in shore fishing weather  
fine and wind light so ends this day leaving  
off and on one sail in sight heading to the  
N.E.

Lat 20.13 S  
Long 30.08 W

Rh. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester February 27<sup>th</sup> for  
Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E. winds and fine  
wether laying off and on Trinidad One  
Boat in shore fishing at 4 PM the boat  
came on board with a fine lot of fish  
steared W by S at sunset shortened  
sail and came to the wind head to the S.  
Middle part wind and wether the same  
at 12 the ware to the NE at daylight  
made sail and steared W by S wind  
light and clear wether saw one sail  
steering SW. Employed on various  
ships duties

Lat 20.53 S  
Long 30.35 W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E. winds and fine  
clear wether all sail set Course W by S.  
at sunset double reefed and came by  
the wind heading S by E. Middle part wind  
and wether the same as first part at daylight  
made sail and steared W by S. Latter part  
wind SE and light with frequent showers  
of rain Watch employed on various  
ships duties

Lat 21.18 S  
Long 31.49 W

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> / 62

Comes in with light SE wind and  
equally wether Course W by S at sunset  
shortened sail and came to the wind head  
to the South Middle and Latter part wind  
and wether the same at daylight steared  
W by S. Employed on various ships  
duties

Lat 21.54 S  
Long 32.36 W



Rk. I Franklin 1st Worcester March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1822  
Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light E and NE winds and  
squally weather all night. Came W by S. at  
Dark shortened sail and came to the wind  
head to the S.W. Middle and latter part  
light and varying from N. to E with  
high range, weather attended with thunder  
and lightning at Daylight steered W by S  
got no observations

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N and E winds and  
high range, weather attended with thunder and  
lightning. Then under whole topsails passed  
and main topmast sail. Came W by S. at  
Daylight shortened sails to Double reefed top  
sails the same Middle part wind and  
weather the same latter part clear weather at Daylight  
steered W by S. with a sail set wind NE  
Sailed the Barque steering to the E.

Lat 12.30 S  
Long 33.20 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light NE winds and good weather  
all night. Came W by S. at Dark shortened  
sail and came to the wind head to the S.W.  
Middle and latter part wind light and good  
weather at Daylight made all sail and came  
W by N. saw two Brigs steering to the west  
Watch employed on various ships duty

Lat 12.40 S  
Long 35.37 W

W. D. Franklin Capt Manchester. March 5<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. winds and fine weather  
all sails set course W by S. at 7 P.M. steered  
W by S. Middle and Latter part wind and  
Weather the same. Course the same saw a sail  
steering to the East Watch Employed  
on various ships Duty

Lat 23.09 S  
Long 36.57 W

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. and N.N.E. wind  
and clear weather all sails set course W by S  
Middle part wind and weather the same  
Course the same Latter part strong North  
Wind and clear weather steering the same as  
first part at 9 A.M. hauled the topgallant  
sails at 10 1/2 A.M. Double reefed the  
topsails and fiddle the mainsail saw a  
Brig & Schooner steering to the East  
Watch employed on various ships Duty

Lat 23.01 S  
Long 39 1/4 W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong North wind and clear  
Weather ship under Double Reefed topsails  
and fiddle Course W by S Middle part more  
moderate Latter part wind light from S.W.  
and clear at day light made all sail  
Course W by S. Saw a topsail Schooner  
steering to the East Watch Employed  
on various ships Duty

Lat 24.30 S  
Long 42.53 W



Rh. T. Franklin Capt Manchester March 8<sup>th</sup> / 64

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from West with fine  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading S and  
S. S. W. Middle Part light wind from N N W  
Latter part wind veering to the S W Ship by the  
Wind heading S and S E. Saw two sail head-  
ing to the N E. Watch employed getting  
out water and filling the cask with salt  
Water getting out meat Bread fish  
& so forth

Lat 25.07 N  
Long 41.55 W

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S. S. W. wind and fine  
Clear weather all sail set by the wind heading  
to the S E at 6 PM came to the West at  
Sunset changed the light sail and tumbled  
berfed the trowsers Middle part light airs and  
Baffling with ranging water at night moderate  
Sail Latter part calm and ~~clear with cloudy~~  
Weather No observations

Lat  
Long

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with airs N W and good weather  
all sail set Ship by the wind heading W S W  
at 4 PM wind S. S. W. and light backing  
to the N. Saw a Schooner heading to the  
N E Middle and Latter part light S E and  
E. wind and fine clear weather all sail set  
Crews employed in various ships  
Duty. Saw nothing of the whale kind  
I will here state that Henry Williams has  
this Day commenced Duty as Cook he being so dirty  
that he could not get along with him in the  
Put in Charles Carver to be his Duty assistant

Lat 25.30 N  
Long 44.19 W

Bk. S. Franklin Capt Manchester March 11<sup>th</sup> / 62  
Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E.S.E. wind and fine clear  
Weather all sail set courses W<sup>o</sup> one sail in sight  
Steering S.W. at Dark shortened sail to  
Double reefed topsails steering the same  
Middle part lay with the head yards aback  
head E.S.E. at Daylight made all sail and  
steared W<sup>o</sup> at 11 AM saw a Steam Ship  
steering S.W<sup>o</sup> Weather clear and wind light  
from E.N.E. Watch employed making  
Rigging mats cleaning, Spades & various  
other work about the ship

Lat 25.42 S  
Long 45.20 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E. wind and fine  
Clear weather all sail set courses W<sup>o</sup> at  
Dark shortened sail to Double Reefed  
Topsails and came to the wind head to the  
North Lay half the Night head to the North  
the other half head to the E.S.E. at Daylight  
made all sail and steared W<sup>o</sup> with fresh  
E.N.E. wind with smoky weather employed  
on various ships Duty

Lat 25.47 S  
Long 46.36 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh E.N.E. wind and  
hazy smoky weather all sail set courses  
W<sup>o</sup> at Dark shortened sail to Double  
Reefed topsails and came by the wind  
heading S.E. Middle and latter part  
strong E.N.E. wind thick cloudy weather  
Ship under Double Reefed topsails courses  
and jib heading S.E. and S.E. by E.  
Watch employed on various ships Duty  
No Observations

Lat  
Long



Bk. G. Franklin Capt. Manchester March 14<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong E.N.E. wind with thick  
cloudy weather with passing showers ship under  
Double reefed topsails courses full & spinnaker  
by the wind heading S.E. and S.E. by E. Middle  
part wind light and thick rangey weather latter  
part light Boffin airs from E.S.E. to N.N.E. ship  
by the wind with all sail set heading from S. by  
E. by S. weather thick ~~cloudy~~ at 9 A.M.  
Saw a large break to windward but saw  
nothing more of it one mile in sight heading  
to the S.E. by the wind Watch employed on  
various ships duty

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from E.N.E. and  
thick cloudy weather all sail set  
Ship head to the S.E. at 10 A.M. Shortened  
sail to Double reefed topsails heading to the  
S.E. Middle part wind light and clear weather  
latter part weather clear and wind light from  
N.N.E. Ship head E. with all sail set saw  
nothing this day Watch employed on various  
ships duty

Lat 28.02 S  
Long 44.59 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.N.E. wind and fine  
weather all sail set heading E. at 10 A.M.  
Shortened sail to Double reefed topsails  
head to the E. Middle part wind and weather  
the same ship head the same latter part wind  
the same and weather clearing at 10 A.M. light and  
all sail and showed S.E. by E. Saw nothing

Lat 28.35 S  
Long 43.35 W

Rt. D Franklin Capt Manchester March 17<sup>th</sup> 1862

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.N.E. wind and smoky haze with all sail set Course S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. Course S.E. by E. Middle part and the same cause the same latter part thick haze with wind N.N.W. and fresh in squalls handed the Light sails and Double reefed the topsails Course the same Watch Employed variously

Tat	29.50	S
Long	42.27	W

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light W.N.W. wind and Passing Showers at 1 P.M. set a whole Main topsail and topgallant sail Course S.E. by E. at Dark Shortened sail to Double reefed topsails and fairsail Steaming the same Middle part Calm and Clear weather At Daylight made all sail with light S.W. and N.W. wind with Passing fog squalls Ship heading from E.S.E. to S by E by the wind saw two sail Steaming to the N.E. Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

Tat	30.46	S
Long	41.43	W

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light W. and S.W. winds and Passing fog squalls all sail set heading from S by E. to S.E. by the wind At Dark Shortened sail to Double reefed topsails head to the S.E. Middle part Calm latter part light E.S.E. Wind and Clear weather all sail set by the wind head to the S. saw nothing this day Watch Employed variously

Tat	31.25	S
Long	41.55	



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester March 20<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E. S. E. Wind and fine  
Weather all sail set by the wind head to the S.  
Middle and Latter part wind and weather the  
Same Ship heading the same and all sail  
set saw nothing. Watch Employed on  
various ships Duty Carpenter Employed  
making ladders for the two quarter Boats

Lat 32.18 N  
Long 41.45 W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light E. S. E. wind and fine  
Weather all sail set. Ship by the wind head  
to the S. At 6 P.M. wind S. E. and weather  
Cloudy, tacked to the E. N. E. Employed getting  
out Beef, Pork & flour  
Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same  
by first part ship heading the same sail  
the same Employed on various ships Duty  
Carpenter Employed making Boats and  
hanging them saw nothing this day

Lat 31.35 N  
Long 40.36 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light S. E. wind and clear  
Weather all sail set heading E. S. E. at 4 P.M.  
Wind S. and fresh whole sail. Crew  
Ship heading E. by S. Middle and Latter part  
light S. S. in air and calm with thick misty  
Weather saw nothing worth mentioning  
Watch Employed on various ships Duty  
Observations

Lat  
Long

Mr. D. Franklin Capt Manchester March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842  
Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. wind and  
thick haze, weather all sail set, course  
East at 3 P.M. wind freshened, hoisted the  
jib & mainsail and double reefed the  
topsails at 7 P.M. Cleared up set  
whole topsails and topgallant sails  
Course the same Middle and latter part  
light airs from the North and fine  
clear weather all sail set course East

Lat 34.23 S  
Long 80.11 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the North  
and clear weather all sail set course  
East gave a hoist of framerises  
Middle part light baffin airs and calms  
Weather clear at 11 A.M. came up a breeze  
from the South with rain and thick  
Weather course E with all sail set saw  
several framerises with employees  
On various ships Duty No observation

Lat  
Long

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a fresh whole south breeze  
from the S.S.E. with thick haze weather  
all sail set course E.  
at 2 P.M. wind strong, framerises  
hoisted the light sails at 4 P.M. fresh  
got weather thick double reefed the topsails  
and full rized Brig, steering N.W. by E.  
Middle part strong gale and haze at 5 P.M.  
hoisted the jib and mainsail latter  
part wind the same weather cloudy at 11  
at 11 set jib, mainsail

Lat 35.00 S  
Long 80.42 W



Rt. J. Franklin Capt Manchester March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh gale from S.S.E with  
passing clouds ship under Double reefed  
topsails gill & main sail Course E. at  
2 P.M. Saw a sail steering to the S.E.  
Middle part wind moderate weather clear  
latter part fresh whole sail Breeze and  
fine weather all sail set Course E. Watch  
Employed on various ships Duty

Lat 30° 14' S  
Long 30° 36' W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.S.E wind and good  
Weather and sail set by the wind heading  
E and E by S. at 7 P.M. wind S.E. and strong  
with rain ship heading E.S.E. under  
Double reefed topsails gill & main sail in latter  
part fine weather and wind the same of 10 A.M.  
made all sail steering by the wind heading  
to the E.S.E. Watch Employed on various  
ships Duty and getting out salt provisions

Lat 29° 24' S  
Long 29° 56' W

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E wind and fine  
clear weather all sail set by the wind head  
to the E and E by S. at 2 P.M. saw a sail  
steering to the S.E. Middle and latter part light  
N.E. W. wind and fine weather Course E by S.  
Watch Employed on various ships Duty  
getting out water and in fact the day weather

Lat 28° 14' S  
Long 27° 30' W

Bk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester March 29<sup>th</sup> /62

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. S. W. wind and fine weather all sail set cours E. by S Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 1 P.M. cours E. S. E. Saw nothing this day. Watch Employed on various ships duty.

Lat 29.20 S  
Long 25.46 W

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. N. W. wind and good weather all sail set cours E. S. E. at 4 P.M. cours S.E. Middle and latter part wind N.W. and good weather.

Lat 30.22 S  
Long 24.08 W

Monday 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with moderate N.W. wind with haze weather all sail so cours S.E. at 3 P.M. wind W. N. W. and thick rain hauled the light sails and fished the mainsail cours the same Middle part wind S. S. W. and light ship head the same with rain latter part calm and cloudy weather Nothing seen this day. Watch Employed on various ships duty so ends this month.

Lat 29.51 S  
Long 22.41 W



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester April 1<sup>st</sup> 1862  
Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms  
with cloudy weather at 8 P.M. light  
airs from E. all sail set heading  
S. S. E. Middle part the the same Latter  
part wind N. E. and range clearing S.  
Watch Employed on various ships duty

Sat  
Long

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with strong N. wind and  
thick rangey weather all sail set comes SE  
at 2 P.M. strong squalls from N. S.  
back in to close reefed main topsail  
Inch four sails at 5 P.M. calm at 7  
light S.W. wind and cloudy weather at  
Double reefed topsails jib & courses  
Middle part fresh of N. wind and clear weather  
ship under whole topsails jib & courses  
Latter part wind the same with passing  
Clouds do ends

Sat 3h 40 M.  
Long 10. 11

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with strong S. S. W. and S.W.  
Wind with passing clouds all sail set  
comes SE. Middle part the same S. the  
Part light airs from the South ship by N.  
Wind head to the E. S. E. Watch Employed  
on various ships Duty

Sat 3. 44. S.  
Long 15 55 W.

Bk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester April 4<sup>th</sup> / 63  
Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light southeasterly airs and  
Calms ship heading to the E. at 11 a.m. set  
at 5 P.M. light airs E.S.E. wore ship to the  
S. S. W. at 9 P.M. wind light from the N.E. cours  
S.E. by S. Middle part wind strong and thick  
Weather at 7 A.M. wind N.W. and strong cours  
S.S.E. hauled the light sails at 9 A.M. Double  
reefed the top sails fresh gale from the North  
and thick weather at 10 hauled the jib & mainsail  
at 10 hauled the four topsail wind increasing  
fast with thick rarer weather last part down  
the hatches and got the starboard boat ready  
to turn up

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a heavy gale from the North  
Ship under a close reefed main topsail &  
foursail steering S.S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled  
the foursail and came to the wind under a  
close reefed main topsail and main spencers  
Wind blowing heavy in squalls with rain  
at 9 P.M. wind changed to the West in a heavy  
squall at 11 P.M. weather clear with strong gale  
from West ship heading N. W. P.M. picked away  
the martingale and starboard jib & gage at 7 P.M.  
Cours N.E. set the foursail & Double reefed main  
topsail with fresh westerly gale and clear weather

Lat 24.42 S  
Long 13.26 W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with West gale and clear weather  
Ship under a whole main topsail, foursail  
and double reefed four topsail. Cours N.E.  
Watch employed making a new martingale  
and fitting the jib & gages Middle part light  
North wind and clear weather ship heading from  
N.E. to S.E. N.E. Latter part wind and weather  
the same ship head the same at 11 A.M.  
got out the new martingale and again set  
up set the jib & found them both badly  
torn

Lat 3.50 S  
Long 12.50 W



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester April 7/62  
Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the N. & N.W.  
Ship by the wind with all sail set head  
to the N.E. and E.N.E. Middle and latter  
Part fresh whole sail breeze from N.W. & N.W.  
Ship heading the same as first part. Watch  
Employed mending the jibb and fli jibb  
and bending them

Lat 32.32 S  
Long 10.34 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh whole sail Breeze  
N. & N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E.  
and E.N.E. with all sail set weather clear  
Mid Part wind the same Latter part wind  
light from the same quarter ship heading  
the same as first part sail the same  
At 9 A.M. saw a sail steering to the  
South. Caught one Pampus. Watch  
Employed on various ships Duty carpenter  
making a set of Chats for the mison  
mast instead of a pifrail

Lat 30.45 S  
Long 9.17 W

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. & S.W. winds  
and clear weather ship by the wind head  
to the N.E. and E.N.E. at 8 P.M. ship  
head E. Middle and latter part wind  
and weather the same ship heading the  
same. Saw several pindack boats and  
Pampuses Watch Employed on various  
ships Duty

Lat 30.24 S  
Long 7.02 W

W. D. Franklin Capt San Pedro April 10<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N. N. E. wind and clear weather ship by the wind heading E. with all sail set Middle and Latter Part light airs and calm at 4 PM Sent a Boat on board the Schooner Excelsior at Bosto 63 Gais out Round Round the Cape off good hope  
Will be Employed on various ships Duty

Tot 20.02 S  
Long 8.12 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Easterly wind and high showers all sail set ship heading to the North Middle and Latter Part light Baffling airs and Calms ship heading to the North 12.34 Watch Employed on various ships Duty

Tot 29.34 S  
Long 5.50 W  
Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Baffling airs and Calms ship heading to the N. and N. N. E. with all sail set at 2 PM Light breeze sprang up from the South Cours N. N. E. Middle and Latter part light S. W. Wind and Showery weather Cours N. N. E. Am. ships getting out provision and small stores

Tot 27.48 S  
6.25 W

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. S. W. wind and clear weather all sail set. Cours N. N. E. one sail by sight working to the S. E. saw several Fin back whales and a Shoal off Paupander Middle part light Southerly Wind and Showery Latter part light S. E. wind and clear weather ship heading N. to N. N. E. by the wind all sail set

Tot 6.00 S  
Long 6.00 W



Bk D Franklin Capt Manchester April 14<sup>th</sup> 1822

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S E. and E. S. E. wind  
and clear weather all sail set by the wind  
heading from N. to N. N. E. Middle part wind  
and rather the same ship heading the same  
Latter part wind N. E. and light at 7 AM  
sailed to the E. S. E. employed on various  
ships duty. Saw nothing this day.

Lat 26 32 S  
Long 62 25 W

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the N. E. and  
clear weather all sail set heading E. S. E.  
Middle and Latter part weather the same  
Ship heading the same as first part  
Watch employed on various ships  
Duty and getting out salt provisions  
Saw several fin back whales and porpoises

Lat 25 08 S  
Long

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light variable airs and  
calms. all sail set heading E. S. E.  
At 4 PM lowered the Boats for  
practice and caught two sharks  
Middle part light airs from the S. E. ship  
heading to the E. N. E. and N. E. Latter part the  
same Watch Employed heading ship to  
mend the copper that was broken  
along side the wharf in the fore part  
We sailed we succeeded in getting part  
of it and mended it. Saw a great  
number of fin back whales this day.

Lat 24 08 S  
Long 61 00 W

Bl. J. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 17<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind and  
Clear weather all sail set courses N.E.  
Middle and Latter part wind and weather  
the same courses the same Watch Employed  
Setting up the Main topmast and top  
Gallant Buntstays Copper making a  
try for the scrap boiler to set in  
Saw nothing worth mentioning this  
Day.

Lat 21.54 S  
Long 5.39 W

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate S.E. wind  
and Clear weather all sail set courses  
N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a Breach run  
for it. it proved to be jumpers  
Middle and Latter part Strong S.E. trades  
and Clear weather Ship heading N.E. and  
N.E. by P. with the light sails on  
Watch Employed on various ships Duty

Lat 21.36 S  
Long 5.06 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a Strong S.E. trades and  
Clear weather courses N.E. Ship under top sails  
Courses piled & Shanker Middle and Latter  
parts same Employed B-rasing out Water

Lat 18.55  
Long 4.23



Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with Strong trades clear with top  
sails gill and cours set. course N.E. at  
sundown took in to double reef top sails  
and foresail. Middle part over cast frequent  
squalls of rain latter part a strong breeze clear  
double reef top sails and cours set

Lat 17. 24  
Long 4. 26

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with a Strong breeze clear on a  
wind heading N.E. with double reef top sails  
gill and cours set at dark took in gill  
and mainsail. Middle part a light breeze  
clear heading N.E. latter part a light breeze  
from E. by S. clear heading N.E. at daylight  
set gills. mainsail. M. J. Gallant and E. top sail

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

comes in with a light breeze from E. by S.  
all sail set course N.E. at dark took  
in to double reef top sails and foresail lashed  
by the wind heading N.E. by E. saw 2 hurricanes  
struck 2 Irons drew Middle part wind and  
Weather the same ship head the same and  
the same sail at Daylight made all  
sail and steared W.N.W. wind light  
and clear weather Watch employed  
On various ships. Darts

Lat 15 32 S  
Long 4 53 W

Bl. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 23<sup>rd</sup> / 62  
Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light trades and clear  
weather all sail set course  $41^{\circ}$  at 8 P.M.  
Saw the Island off St. Helena  
Barings West by Compass 30 miles  
Distance at 10 P.M. shortened sails to  
Double reefed topsails fifth & transfer  
and came by the wind head to the S.S. W.  
Middle part Calm latter part light breeze  
Ship by the wind with all sail set  
head to S.S. W. and S.W. saw a ship  
bound in to St. Helena at Noon  
The land bore  $41^{\circ}$  N.  $41^{\circ}$  Employed on ship duty

Lat 16.27 S.  
Long 5.13 W.

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind head to the  
S.W. S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. head to the  
S.W. and tacked to the E.N.E. at Dark  
the North End off the Island bore  $41^{\circ}$   
 $41^{\circ}$  2.5 miles Distance Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the same  
Ship head the same saw a ship steering  
 $N^{\circ}$   $41^{\circ}$  Watch Employed on various  
Ships Duty

Lat 15.58  
Long 4.44

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and clear  
weather all sail set by the wind  
head to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked  
to the S.S. W. Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same  
Ship head the same Employed  
on various Ships Duty

Lat 17.14 S.  
Long 4.54 W.



Bk. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 26<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and fine weather  
 Ship by the wind with all sail set  
 heading to the S.S. W. at 2 P.M. saw  
 a ship steering N.W. Middle and latter  
 part wind and weather the same as first part  
 ship heading the same Watch Employed  
 getting out water and various other ship  
 duty saw nothing else Day well off  
 late

Lat 18.20 S  
 Long 6.17 W

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms ship  
 head to the S.W. with all sail set  
 Middle part Calm latter part Light N.W.  
 Wind steering S weather clear blue  
 sun puffs

Lat 18.48 S  
 Long 4.41 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

1.00m Recovers Name  
 12 Duty - 1.00m 0.00

Comes in with light N.W. wind and  
 clear weather all sail set Course S.  
 at 4 P.M. Course S.E. Middle part  
 Wind light from the S. with little breeze  
 Weather latter part light S.E. wind with  
 clouds ship heading E. with S.E. by the  
 Wind with all sail set Watch Employed  
 breaking out board & plowing and  
 chafing it and setting anchor

Lat 18.41 S  
 Long 3.31 W

Br. T. Franklin Capt Manchester April 29<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind and  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind  
head to the E.S.E. at 3 P.M. finished  
cooking & stowing the provisions  
and washed off the Deck. Saw one  
fin back whale Middle part light airs  
and Calms at 11 P.M. tacked to the S.W.  
 Latter part Calms saw nothing Watch  
Employed on various ships Duty

Lat	18° 38'	S
Long	3° 17'	W

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with Calms at 6 P.M. Lift  
sails from the South Ship head to  
the E.S.E. with all sail set Middle  
and Latter part Calm and Clear weather  
all hands Employed sending down  
the main topmast it being rotten  
Below the Cape Carpenter at work  
making a new main topmast  
also setting up the head rigging and  
nothing worth mentioning

Lat	18° 31'
Long	3° 16'

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1831

Comes in with Calms and clear weather  
Middle part the same Latter part light  
Wind from the N.W. clearing S. water  
Employed fitting the footropes lifts  
and brace pennants to the Main  
top sail & top gallant yards Carpenter  
at work on the main topmast  
at 11 A.M. saw a Barque heading  
to the westward

Lat	18° 41'
Long	3° 14'



W. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864  
Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. wind and fine weather Cours S. at 4 P.M. Lined the topmast and sent it up. Set up the fore & aft stay to Back stay. Middle part wind and weather the same. Was the same at 7 A.M. Cours S.E. Latter part wind N. and cloudy weather watch. Employed setting up the topmast rig and sending up the top-sail yard leaving the rig in.

Lat 17 40 S  
Long

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light N. and N.W.E. wind and cloudy weather Cours S.E. Employed repairing the maintop-sail and bending it sending up the topgallant mast and setting up the stays Middle part Wind N.E. with light showers of rain Latter part the same Ship by the wind head to the E.S.E. Employed getting up the main top gallant yard bending the sail setting up the rig and setting up the main topmast rig getting out water and various other small work.

Lat 20 20 S  
Long 06 E

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. wind and cloudy with light showers of rain Ship by the Wind with all sail set head to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part light air from the S.E. and N.W.E. Ship heading from E.S.E. to S.E. Saw nothing seen from

Lat 20 46 S  
Long 1 30 E

Bl. Franklin Capt. Van Meter May 5<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. winds and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind head to  
the E.S.E. and S.E. Middle and  
Tatter part Calm saw fin back whales  
and grampses watch Employed splitting  
in the maintopmast Rigin and setting it  
up

Sat 21.00 S  
Long 1.37 E

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with Calm and clear weather  
Middle and Tatter part light Baffin airs  
and Calms weather clear all sail set  
working to the E.S.E. saw several fin back  
whales Watch Employed on various ships  
Duty Carpenter making sum. small blocks

Sat 21.13 S  
Long 1.55 W

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Baffin airs and calms  
all sail set working to the E.S.E.  
Middle and Tatter part winds and  
weather the same four sail in sight

Sat 21.20 S  
Long

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light Baffin airs and  
Calms all sail set working to the E.S.E.  
four sail in sight working to the N.W.  
at 4 P.M. got out a Cast of Breast  
Middle and Tatter part winds in  
weather the same five sail in sight  
I also saw several fin back whales  
Watch Employed fitting the foot  
ropes and brace pennants to the  
main yard

Sat 21.15 S  
Long 2.03 E



Bt. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the  
E. S. E. ship heading to the S. E. the  
Wind with all sail set Middle and  
Latter part wind and wether the same  
Course the same Watch Employed  
On various ships Duty saw several  
finback whales and a number of  
shoals off Baupereses

Lat 23 13 S  
Long 2 13 E

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light bafflin airs  
from the E. S. E. and calms a fair bit  
set by the wind heading to the S. E.  
Middle part winds and wether the same  
Latter part light breeze from the S. S. E.  
Ship by the wind head to the S. W. all sail  
set saw several finback whales and  
caught ten ale before Watch Employed  
On various ships Duty

Lat 23, 52 S  
Long 1, 56 E

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. S. E. wind and  
Clear wether ship by the wind head to  
the S. W. with all sail set at 7 P. M.  
lacked to the E. Middle and Latter  
Part fine breeze ship heading E  
and E by N. saw sun finback  
Whales and 7 sails steering N. W.

Lat 23, 24 S  
Long 2, 49 E

Rt. D Franklin Capt Manchester May 12<sup>th</sup> /64  
Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S. S. E. <sup>wind</sup> and fine  
Weather all sail set by the wind head  
to the E. and E. by N. Middle and  
Tatter part wind and wether the same.  
Ship heading the same saw nothing

Lat 21.56 S  
Long 4.52 W

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh whole sail  
Breezes and fine wether Ship head  
to the E. and E. by N. by the wind  
Middle and Tatter part wind and  
Wether the same Ship heading the same  
As first part saw nothing this day  
Watch Employed on various ships  
Dutys Carpenter making Blocks

Lat 20.31 S  
Long 6.44 E

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trade winds  
and clear wether Ship by the winds  
heading E and E. by S. with all  
sail set Middle and Tatter part  
Wind and wether the same Ship  
heading the same as first part  
saw nothing this day Watch  
Employed on vari ships dutys

Lat 19.23 S  
Long 7.15 E



Bk D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 15/62  
Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and clear weather all sail set Cours E. at Dark shortened sails to Double Reefed topsails and came to the Wind head to the S.E. by E. Middle Part wind and weather the same at Daylight made sail and steared N. weather the same as first part saw several shoals of pauperses but one fin back. Watch Employed fitting the Lifts footropes and brace pennants to the four topsail yard

Lat 18.40 S  
Long 9.07 E

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and clear weather Cours N.N.E. at Dark shortened sail to Double Reefed topsails and luffed to the wind head to the S.E. by E. Middle part wind and weather the same ship head the same at Daylight made all sail and steared E. Latter part the same saw several fin back whales and pauperses plenty. Watch Employed fitting footropes Lifts and brace pennants to the foretop sail Yard getting out water &c

Lat 17.27 S  
10.22 E

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trade winds and Clear weather all sail set. Cours E. N.E. at Dark hauled the light sails steaming the same Cours Middle and Latter part Wind fresh at 7 AM saw the coast of Africa to the south off Cape Town steared off along shore to the North saw several fishing Boats off port a few smaller but did not speak any of them also saw several small black whales this day and running along shore

Lat 15.44 S  
Long 11.55 E

Bl. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 18<sup>th</sup> /62  
Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and thick  
smoke weather all sails set steering  
along shore to the North for Little fish  
Bay at 5 P.M. Tacked to the wind heading  
W.N.W. and shortened sail to double  
topped topsails, hble & spanker Middle  
Part wind and weather the same at 8 A.M.  
tacked to the S.E. at daylight Made all sail  
and steamed E.S.E. at 9 A.M. made the  
Land off Little fish Bay at 12 P.M.  
The Capt went on shore to see what  
could be got saw a shoal off Black Pt.

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trade wind and  
smoke weather Laying off and on  
Little fish Bay at 1 P.M. the Capt  
came on board at 3 P.M. came to  
anchor in 5 fathoms water much  
Battys & Middle part fine clear  
Weather Latter part the same  
all hands employed getting  
casks ready for water and washing  
off the ship

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine clear weather  
and light trades all hands  
employed washing off ship  
and filling water Middle part  
wind and weather the same Latter  
Part got off a raft of water  
containing 20 casks and showed  
Part off at 11 A.M. when in harbor  
Hove to till further fifty fathoms while two  
a. lat. 10.00 N. 10.00 one coil hauled to the  
raft and one coil hauled to the shore



Bl. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 21<sup>st</sup> 1864  
Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light trades and fine  
wether all hands Employed getting  
off water and stowing it Middle  
part wind and wether the same  
Latter part Employed stowing  
water and sent a raft off to  
cast ashore 1. filler um off  
them painting and got off 10 bushels  
off Irish Potatoes so ends this  
Day

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light trades and  
fine wether all hands Employed  
stowing water filling ~~and~~  
water on shore painting and  
taking Potatoes on board Middle  
part thick fog Latter part fine with light  
breez got off the last off the water and  
stowed it down washed it off

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light airs and fine wether  
all hands Employed stowing off and  
clearing off the Deck getting ready  
for painting Middle part fine wether  
Latter part the starboard watch  
on deck one watch painting  
so ends this Day

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and fine wether  
one watch on shore Middle part fine  
Latter part the same Employed getting  
off Irish Potatoes so ends this Day

Bk. L. Franklin Capt. Newber Mar. 25<sup>th</sup> 18  
21<sup>st</sup> Monday 25

Comes in with light winds and  
fine weather one watch on shore  
On Liberty the other watch getting  
off sweet Potatoes turnips and  
bananers at sunset the watch all  
came on board and hoisted up the boat  
for the Night Middle part fine with  
fetter part clear weather and strong  
trades

Monday 26

Comes in with strong trades and clear  
weather one watch on shore  
at sundown set the boat for the  
Liberty men and they all came  
off but one from the Portugues  
Middle part wind and with the  
same fether part wind fresh and  
clear weather at dark sent the  
boat on shore for the watch and  
it came off but the Boy ~~was~~

Tuesday 27

Comes in with light winds and fine  
weather one watch on shore at 2 o'clock  
sent the boat for the watch and all  
but two off the Boat steers came off  
the Captain stayed on shore to get  
them at 7 A.M. got ready to sail  
waiting for the Captain and the two  
Boat steers fether part strong trades  
waiting for the Captain to come on  
board with the Boat steers and the  
man that he shipped the winds in the  
head of Frank Portugues to be a watch



Rt. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 28<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and fine weather  
Ship already for sea at 1 P.M. the captain  
and men came off and got the ship under  
way and stood out to sea stowed the anchor  
and cleared up the decks at Dark the North  
Point off Little Fish Bay bore E.N.E. 15 miles  
Ship heading W.N.W. by the wind under Double  
Reefed topsails jib & courses Middle part  
Wind and weather the same Latter part wind  
lighter weather clear ship under the same  
sail heading the same. watch Employed  
on various ships Duty.

Lat 15.5 N  
Long 11.17 E

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trade winds and  
clear weather ship by the wind under  
Double reefed topsails jib & courses  
heading from W by N to W.N.W. at  
Dark shortened sails to Double reefed  
topsails head the same Middle part wind  
and weather the same ship head the same at  
Daylight made all sail and steared N.N.E.  
with light trades and clear weather saw  
Several humpback whales and Porpoises  
Numerous

Lat 14.43 N  
Long 9.21 E

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds and clear  
weather all sail set courses N.N.E. at 1 P.M.  
steared E. by N. Middle and Latter part  
Wind and weather the same Course the same  
Saw sever hump back whales and plenty  
of porpoises watch Employed on various  
ships Duty allso got out water and  
provisions

Lat 13.37 N  
Long 10.37 E

Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester May 31<sup>st</sup> /62  
Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds and fine weather all sail set Coars E by S. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter part wind light and weather clear Coars E. S. E. Saw plenty of humpback whales Porpoises and squid. Watch employed mending the jib and various other ships duty.

Lat 13.35 N.  
Long 11.40 E.

Sunday June 1 /62

Comes in with light trade winds and clear weather, all sail set. Coars E. S. E. At 6 PM. Coars E by S. N. S. at 9 PM Tacked to the west at 10 AM. Tacked to the East at 5 AM. Saw the Land 20 miles south of Elephant Bay. Stand in and sent a Boat in to see if there was wood to be cut run down the shore to Elephant Bay and found no wood. The English Man of war steamer Argonaut was at anchor in the Bay. So ends this Day.

Lat 13.16 S  
Long 12.24 E

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with fresh winds and clear weather all sail set steering along the Land looking for a place to get down wood. At 3 PM the Boat came on board from Seamen's Bay without succeeding. In getting Enn. hoisted up the Boat and braced full by the wind head to the N. W. under whole topsails, jib and Coarses. Middle part wind fresh. Latter part wind light all sail set. Head N. W. of N. W. with a light breeze. The Chances and Anchor saw humpback whales.

Lat 12.30 N.  
Long 10.33 E.



Bl. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light trade and clear weather  
All sail set by the wind, head to the N.W.  
by W. Saw humpback whales and porpoises  
Watch Employed cleaning & painting the  
Starboard Boat at Dark shortened sails to  
Double reefed topsails & four sails heading the  
Same Middle part wind and weather the Same  
Latter part wind light at Daylight made  
All sail ship by the wind heading W. by N.  
Watch Employed fitting and painting the  
Boats

Lat 12.21 S.  
Long 8.14 E.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds and clear  
Weather all sail set ship by the wind head  
to the W. ind W. by N. at Dark shortened  
Sail to Double reefed topsails heading the  
Same Middle part wind light

Latter part breeze trades and rain at night  
Wind heading W. by S. the Watch Employed  
fitting and painting the waist Boat.  
The Starboard Boat inside Starboard  
Boat

Lat 12.21 S.  
Long 7.54 E.

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trade and clear weather  
All sail set by the wind heading W. by S.  
At Night shortened sails to Double reefed  
topsails Middle part wind light Latter  
part fresh wind and rain at night by the wind  
heading W. and W. by N. Watch Employed  
Painting the Waist and Starboard Boats  
and various other ships duty

Lat 13.29 S.  
Long 6.27 E.

Bl. O. Franklin Capt Manchester June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862  
Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

Henry Williams Cook  
Capt Guly. with a phone  
on his finger

Comes in with fresh trades and clear weather  
all sail set. Ship by the wind heading  
W and N by N. Middle part wind and  
Weather the same. Ship heading the same  
Latter part wind fresh weather clear  
all sail set ship heading W by S. and  
W. S. W. Watch employed. Distilling Boats  
Sitting out getting out meat and  
Water. Beside various other ships Gully  
Saw humpback whales and porpoises

Sat 11.43 S  
Long 4.14 E

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and clear  
Weather all sail set by the wind  
heading W by S. Middle part wind and  
Weather the same. Latter part wind light  
Ship heading W. V. W. by the wind and  
Weather this day. Water employed in  
sailing, cleaning and painting the ship and  
Boat and various other ships Gully

Sat 11.12 S  
Long 4.17 E

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds and clear  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading  
W. V. W. Middle part wind and Weather  
the same ship heading the same  
Latter part wind light and cloudy  
Weather ship heading W by S. and  
W. S. W. Saw nothing this day

Sat 11.44 S  
Long



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and cloudy  
 Weather ship by the wind heading N by E  
 and N by S. W. with all sail set  
 Middle and Satter part light air and  
 Calms Watch Employed painting the  
 Starboard Boat scraping the foremast  
 and painting it Basil's various other  
 Small jobs about the ship saw nothing

Lat 14 50 S  
 Long 00 22 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light air and calms  
 left ship at 4 P.M. & ran up  
 the light breeze from the South  
 Course N. by E. Middle part heading  
 N. by E. Course W. with a fresh breeze  
 hauled the light sails at 11 A.M. & so  
 a large sperm whale at 11 I lowered two  
 Boats the Starboard & painted at 12 P.M.  
 struck and killed him took him to the  
 ship



Lat 10 50 S  
 Long 1 50 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh Trades and clear  
 Weather two Boat fast to the upole  
 at 1 P.M. took him to the ship  
 got ready and commenced cutting  
 at 2 P.M. Sailed away for the night  
 but at the same time Boats crew Middle  
 and Satter Part they were at day light  
 commenced cutting. To the part the  
 Saw nothing got no observations

Lat  
 Long

Be. T. Hanklin Capt Manchester June 12<sup>th</sup> in  
Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with ~~light~~ fresh trades  
and clear weather all hands employed  
Cutting at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. finished and got  
supper set the water set the jib &  
spanker and Double reaped main top  
cleared up the deck and at 1 P.M.  
Commenced Boiling Satter part the  
same wind strong ship heading S.S. 110  
by the wind

Lat 16.01 S  
Long 148.0 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and  
ragged ship under short sail Boiling  
at 8 P.M. wore ship to the E. Middle  
and Satter part wind and weather the  
same ship heading E by S under  
Double reaped main top sail four sail  
jib & spanker saw nothing all hands  
Employed boiling

Lat 16.52 S  
Long 14.07 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and ragged  
squally weather ship under Double  
reaped main top sail four sail jib &  
spanker by the wind heading E and E  
by S all hands Employed Boiling  
Middle and Satter part in it and under  
the same ship under the same sail as first  
part and heading the same all hands Employed  
the same

Lat 16.46 S  
Long 14.6 W



Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and rigid  
Weather Clouds with light passing rain or  
ship under short sail heading E and E.  
3 1/2 by the wind all hands employed  
Boiling Middle part wind and weather the same  
at 8 PM finished Boiling latter part wind  
strong wind and squalls with rigid weather  
at 7 AM wore ship to the S.W.

Lat. 47.47 N  
Long 1.25 W

Monday 16

Comes in with strong winds and rugged water  
Ship under Double reefed topsails & fore  
By the wind heading S. W. by S. Middle  
And rather fair wind and weather the same  
Ship heading the same as fir part and under  
The same sail All hands Employed towing  
Down Oil. Saw nothing but Paupers  
this day

Lat 15.43 N  
Lon

Tuesday, 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trade winds and  
 sunny weather with light shower off rain  
 ship under Double reefed topsail and  
 four sail by the wind heading from S.W.  
 to S. S. W. at 5 P.M. finished stowing  
 the oil. Middle and latter part wind and  
 weather the same as first but water tem-  
 perature off a bit and it was off  
 ship & some rain nothing worth mentioning

Yale Club  
Young, Feb 4 W

Rh. T. Franklin Capt. Manchester June 18<sup>th</sup>, 18  
 Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and squally  
 weather ship by the wind heading S. S. W.  
 Under Double reefed topsails four sail  
 and sparker at 1<sup>st</sup> M we were hove to in  
 East Middle and Latter part wind and  
 weather the same ship heading the same  
 and under the same sail Watch Employed  
 mending the jibb and fitting the Boats  
 Craft Saw nothing this day.

Lat 16.19 S  
 Long 20.08 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and squally  
 foggy weather ship under Double reefed  
 topsails courses & jibb by the wind  
 heading E. and E. S. E. Middle part the  
 same at 4<sup>th</sup> M we were hove to in S. S. W.  
 Latter part wind light and fine weather  
 made all sail heading W. S. W. by S.  
 the wind saw nothing this day  
 Watch Employed on various duties  
 Duty the sick and sore in better

Lat 15.41 S  
 Long 20.2 W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and  
 fine weather all sail set by the  
 wind heading W. S. W. at 11<sup>th</sup> M we  
 shortened sail to Double reefed  
 topsails and four sail Middle part  
 wind and weather the same ship head  
 the same Latter part strong wind  
 and squally ship under whole  
 topsails courses & jibb courses W. S. W. by S.  
 Watch Employed on various duties  
 Saw several finback whales

Lat 16.45 S  
 Long 3.16 W



Bk. G. Franklin Coll. Manchester June 21<sup>st</sup> / 64  
Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

(Comes in with strong trades and  
Squalls, wether ship by ~~the~~ under  
Whole topsails gills & courses cover  
W? by S. at 6 P.M. saw a ship  
steering N? W? so far off to tell  
What ~~that~~ she was at sunset  
Shortened sail to Double Top  
top sails & four sail and wore ship  
to the Eastward Middle part wind  
and wether the same ship head the same  
Taller part clouds wether wind right at N?  
made sail course W? N? W? ~~the~~ ~~ground~~ ~~lost~~ ~~by~~ ~~the~~  
in various ship's duty, (watch

To. 16. 23 25  
 To. 3. 54 20

Sunday 22

Comes in with fine trades and cloudy all sails set  
Com. H. B. P. saw several Finback Whales  
and pauperses at Dark Shortened sail to  
Double reefed topsails and wore ship to the E. & E.  
Whiffle and tall 2 part wind and wither the same a Tagging  
Made sail course W. Put John leaves one of our  
Stewards forward this Day, he being, neither capable  
willing, to do his duty as Boatsteerer he having lain  
overboard, ~~James~~ pretending to be sick and  
at Tittle fish day he stole hips lines from the  
Carpenters room and sold it on shore Robert H. Fox a  
Seaman has been made Boatsteerer in the place of  
Reaves who is Disabled and put to Duty as Seaman

Int. 16.56 3  
L. 4.58 4

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Ones in with breeze under with cloudy, raged  
H<sup>2</sup> other ship under Double reefed top sail, fifth and  
four sail down W<sup>2</sup> at dark landed the J<sup>2</sup> and  
scurvy and braced by the wind back to the  
N<sup>2</sup>E. Middle part wind and weather the same  
 Latter part winds variable with light showers  
off rain at 7 P.M. were ship to the S.W. with  
all sail set saw several pinbacks at 8  
also saw a Barque steering N.W. Watch  
Employed copying the journal and various  
statements. Later leaves as follows  
Duke as surgeon and officers well as some

Feb 1893  
 Long, 454 1/2

Tuesday 24.

Lat	16° 09'	W
Long	4° 50'	W

Wednesday 25

Lat.	11.06	S
Long,	5.04	W.

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat 15.58 N.  
 Long 600 W.



Bk D. Franklin Capt Manchester Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and squally  
 weather ship by the wind heading E. and S. E.  
 Under Double reefed topsails courses full and  
 sparker at dark hauled the jib, sparker one  
 Whaling, Barque in sight to windward Middle part  
 Wind and weather the same at 11 PM. wore ship to the S. E.  
 Latter part wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. set  
 whole topsails & jib. Courses M. S. W. the land bearing  
 W. by N. 10 miles in sight waiting for the land  
 which employed on various ships duty John  
 Reeves does his duty as seamen well and  
 hardy. All appeared as usual.

Lat 16° 50' S  
 Long

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and squally weather  
 ship under whole topsails courses and jib. Courses  
 W. by N. 10 miles in sight waiting for the land  
 which employed on various ships duty John  
 Reeves does his duty as seamen well and  
 hardy. All appeared as usual.

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather all hands are  
 Board ready for sea Middle and Latter  
 part good weather waiting for the land  
 and men that we have to ship at 10 AM  
 John Sirson attempted to swim over board  
 but could not fetch back on  
 Board again so ended

H. D. Franklin Capt Manchester June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Monday

Comes in with fine weather and light  
breeze all ready for sea when the  
Captain gets the men from shore  
all hands on board except the  
land hand offered for dinner and  
all the foremast hands ran away  
This day Middle and fine weather Latter  
Part the same have heard nothing from  
John son yet

July 1<sup>st</sup> 162  
Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with fine weather all ship all  
ready for sea when we get a steward  
and John son who has deserted ~~the~~  
shipped a steward and he went on board  
at 3 o'clock all hands on board  
So Ends

Wednesday

Comes in with fine weather waiting for  
them to find John son Middle and  
Latter part fine weather and light breeze  
all hands on board getting ready  
to leave John Reeves does his  
Duty helth improves



Bk. J. Franklin Capt Manchester July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844  
Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms all  
hands on board and waiting for a breeze  
At 5 P.M. light breeze got under way and  
stood out to sea by the wind heading  
N.W. Middle and latter part light S.W. and S.  
Westerly winds ship heading S.W. to S by the  
Wind with all sail set Watch Employed stowing  
the chains and anchors saw several fin  
back whales and buheries in Ende John  
Leaves does the Duties of seamen and  
Enjoys good health to all his careens and  
Has not complained of being unwell

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the West  
and clear weather all sail set by the wind  
heading S.S.W. and S. Middle part wind  
and weather the same latter part fresh  
from the South Courers E. at 1 P.M. Double  
reefed the topsail Watch Employed on various  
ships duty saw several finback whales

Lat 16.48 S.  
Long

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a fresh South gale with  
squally weather ship under Double reefed  
topsails and jibb Courers E. Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the same Courers  
the same and ship under the same sail  
saw nothing, Watch Employed variously,  
John leaves still remains in good health  
Henry William still off Duty with a  
felon on his finger

Lat 14.48 S.  
Long 154.44 W.

Bl. Franklin (pt Manchester) Feb 1862  
Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with breeze. South winds with  
squalls. eased wither ship under double  
Reefed top sails jib & four sail courses &  
at 8 P.M. hauled the jib Middle part  
Wind and wither the same ship under  
the same sail heading the same Latter part  
Wind lighter at 6 A.M. set the jib and  
main sail ship by the wind heading  
East N.E. wither Clouds with light  
show of rain saw nothing no  
Duty going on

Tot 13.30 S  
Long

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades and cloudy  
Wether ship under double reefed top sails  
Courses & jib by the wind heading E.N.E  
Middle and Latter part wind and wither  
the same ship by the wind heading E and  
E.N.E. saw nothing but fire boats  
Watch Employed making jib pennants  
and strapping. Ld. getting out water  
and various other work about the ship

Tot 12.15 S  
1.10 W

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades and cloudy  
Wether all sail set ship by the wind  
heading E.N.E. and N.E. Middle part  
Wind and wither the same ship heading  
the same Latter part wind light with  
Cloudy wether ship heading E.N.E. with  
all sail set by the wind Saw nothing  
this day Watch Employed on various  
ships Duty

Tot 10.45 S  
Long 1.11 W



Bk. T. Franklin Capt. Marchesse July 9<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and clouds  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading  
E. N. E. Middle and latter part light airs  
and calms ship heading from E. to E. N. E.  
by the wind with all sail set saw nothing  
Watch Employed fitting and setting  
Up the gill net and gages

Lat 10.15 S  
Long 155 E

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs all sail set  
ship heading E. N. E. by the wind  
Middle and latter part moderate breeze  
ship heading E. by S and E. by N with all sail  
set Watch Employed on various duties  
Cooper looking off, Richardson, Barrett the  
Cook with off duty with his ~~finger~~ sore  
finger. He has leaves his post Captain  
off feeling unwell since he was put  
forward to live

Lat 9.03 S  
Long

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clouds  
Weather all sail set ship heading E. and  
E. by N Middle part wind and weather  
the same ship heading the same latter part  
fresh trades ship heading E. S. E. with all  
sail set saw nothing but porpoises  
Watch Employed getting out a cold storage  
and breaking out for bread all various  
other duties

Lat 8.38 S  
Long 154

Bk. V. Franklin Co. Manchester July

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and cloudy,  
 all sail set in the wind heading E. N. E.  
 Middle and Latter part light winds and  
 Hazy. Cloudy, wether Ship heading E by S.  
 for the wind saw nothing, watch Employed  
 dipping up an old four spencer getting out  
 Water and various other things. Duty  
 John. seems still enjoys good health  
 and does his Duty properly before  
 the Mast

Lat 8.00 S  
 Long 54 1/2 E

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with cloudy  
 and smoky wether all sail set. Ship  
 for the wind heading E. and E by S.  
 Middle and Latter part wind and wether  
 the same. Ship heading the same all  
 sail set saw pauperses and caught  
 One

Lat 7.38 S  
 Long

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with hazy  
 cloudy wether. Ship for the wind with  
 all sail set heading E by S. to E by S.  
 Middle and Latter part wind and wether  
 the same. Ship heading the same at 7 AM  
 saw a Breach off the water bore made  
 so couple of licks but saw nothing  
 more on it. Watch Employed on  
 various Ships Duty. Caught a pauper

Lat 7.00 S  
 Long 52 1/2 E



Bk. E. Franklin Capt Manchester July 15<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday, 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light & trades and  
Hazy weather all sail set by the wind  
heading E. and E. by S. Middle and  
Satter part winds light from the S. S. W. with  
heading SE. and SE. by S. by the wind with  
all sail set saw several finback whales  
and pumps water Enveloped on various  
ships Duty

Lat 7.35 S  
Long 108.2 E

Wednesday, 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. S. W. winds and  
hazy weather all sail set by the wind  
heading SE. and SE. by S. at 10 AM  
headed the light sail ship heading the same  
Middle part wind light from the same ship  
the same Satter part all sail set at 11 AM  
Cours S. W. wind light saw several finbacks  
and hump back whales Watch Envelope  
getting out flower and water all the time  
On various other ships Duties

Lat 7.27 S  
Long 108.1 E

Thursday, 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light & trades and cloudy  
and smoky weather Cours N. W. with  
all sail set at 1 PM saw hump back  
and lowered her them but without  
success at 3 PM came on board at dark  
shortened sail and came by the wind to  
the W. N. W. Middle part wind and with  
the same ship heading the same at 4 PM light mod  
ail but cleared N. saw several hump back  
Whales Watch Envelope mending the fore sail

Lat 6.34 S  
Long 9.48 E

Bk. I. Franklin (St. Manchester July 18<sup>th</sup> / 64  
Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with cloudy  
and hazy wether all sail set Cours N.  
at 4 P.M. finished mending the fairsails  
and Bent it at Dark Shortened sail  
and came to the wind head to the W. N. W.  
Middle part wind and wether the same.  
at Daylight made sail and steared N.  
Watch Employed setting up the lower  
top mast Backstays and four topgallant  
Backstays saw several fin back whales  
and cowfish also one sail in sight

Lat 54° 31'  
Long 107° E

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with cloudy  
and smoky wether all sail set Cours  
N. at 2 P.M. spoke the English  
Man of war Steamer Mullet  
Cruising on the East at Dark shortened  
sail and came to the wind head to the  
W. N. W. Middle part wind and wether  
the same ship heading the same at  
Daylight made sail and steared N.  
 Latter part wind and wether the same  
Watch Employed on various ships  
Duty saw several hump back whales

Lat  
Long

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with  
thick cloudy wether all sail set Cours  
N. at 2 P.M. Cours N. N. W. at  
Dark shortened sail and came to  
the wind head to the W. N. W. Middle  
part wind and wether the same  
 Latter part wind and wether the same  
 at Daylight made all sail and  
steared N. N. W. saw one hump back  
Whale

Lat 48° 54'  
Long 134° E



Bl. I. Franklin Capt Manchester July 21<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>  
Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with little  
clouds weather all sail set Course S. S. W.  
at Dartmouth made sail and came to the  
Wind head to the N. S. W. Middle part  
Wind and weather the same Latter part wind  
light and clear weather at Daylight made sail  
and steered N. saw a humpback whale  
Watch Employed setting up the main top  
gallant backstays, four top gallant rigging  
and getting out water

Lat 3.00 N  
Long 52.5 E

Tuesday 22

Comes in with light trades and clear weather  
all sail set, Course N. at Dartmouth  
sail and steered to the wind head to the W.  
Middle part wind and weather the same ship  
heading the same Lat ten part wind light and  
little clouds at Daylight made sail and  
steered N. N. E. saw nothing but porpoises  
Watch Employed setting up the four topmast  
rigging

Lat 2.32 N  
Long 4.51 E

Wednesday 23

Comes in with light trades and clear weather  
all sail set Course N. N. E. at Dartmouth  
sail and came to the wind heading N. E. Middle  
part wind and weather the same ship heading  
the same Latter part light and smoky weather  
at Daylight made sail and steered N. W.  
saw porpoises Watch Employed in various  
ships duty

Lat 2.03 N  
Long 4.21 E

Bk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester July 14<sup>th</sup> / 64  
Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with smother  
Weather all sail set, sails & watch employed  
Braking out meat at short and light work  
came to the wind had to the E. & E. Middle  
Part wind and better the same as in the  
the fore latter part wind light and low  
Weather at daylight made sail and steered  
N.E. saw nothing this day. Watch  
Employed on various ships duty.

Lat 1.40 S  
Long 43.6 E

Friday 15

Came in with light trades and clear  
Weather all sail set by the wind blowing  
N.E. by E Middle part the same latter  
Part calm weather clear watch employed  
on various ships duty. saw no whales  
Off Enry. kind caught one sunfish

Lat 1.64 S  
Long 42.9 E

Saturday 16

Came in with Calms and light airs  
Watch Employed getting out water Middle  
Part Calm latter part the same weather  
Clear one sail in sight a Morfedeto  
Bris. Saw nothing this day, but the  
sail watch Employed on various  
ships duty.

Lat 2.12 S  
Long 42.0 E



Bl. D. Franklin Capt Manchester July 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 27

Comes in with light airs and Calms  
 at 2 P.M. made the Big Mica of  
 New London 10 or 11 E. at 4 P.M. Calms  
 E by N. Middle and Latter part winds  
 and weather the same. Calves for some small  
 bathing, in 4. Husbands

Lat 4.78 S  
 Long 5.30 E  
 Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms with  
 thick smoky weather all sail set Calms  
 E by N. at 4 P.M. Calms N.E. by E at 10  
 at 10 Dark - shortened sail and came to the wire  
 heading, S.E. Middle part wind and weather  
 the same ship heading the same at 5 A.M.  
 saw Black fish and lowered for them but  
 without success Latter part light airs  
 with showers of rain saw two whales  
 Carcasses at 6 A.M. saw the Island  
 Off An 16<sup>th</sup> Bear Baring N. by compass  
 10 miles off Calms N.W. by N. watch Emotions  
 as usual

Lat 1.55 S  
 Long 5.33 E

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light & hazy airs and  
 Calms with thick cloudy and smoky  
 weather all sail set Calms N.W. by N.  
 at 4 P.M. Calms N.W. by N. Middle part  
 Wind and weather the same heading N.W. by N.  
 at 10 the wind Latter part light Calms with  
 haze, weather thin heading N.W. by N. by the  
 Wind saw several humpback whales  
 and Blackfish Watch Employed  
 mending the four sail and various other  
 ships duty.

Lat 2.14 S  
 Long 4.31 E

Bl. J. Franklin Capt Manchester July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday, 29

Comes in with light trades with Thick  
smoke, wether all sail set by the wind  
heading, W<sup>st</sup> 4 PM Cours W<sup>st</sup>, N.  
Middle and Latter part wind and wether  
the same Cours W<sup>st</sup> N. Watch Employed  
getting, out water and various oth<sup>r</sup> Duties  
Saw several humpback whales and  
a few Blackfish

Lat	209	S
Long	3.53	E

Thursday, 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light trade winds with  
Thick smoke, cloudy wether all sail  
set Cours W<sup>st</sup> N. Middle and Latter  
part wind and wether the same Cours  
the same watch Employed on Ships Duty  
Saw sever fin back whales and a shoal  
of Paupers

Lat	224	S
Long	151	E

Friday August 1<sup>st</sup> / 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with  
smoke and cloudy wether all sail  
set Cours W<sup>st</sup> Middle and Latter part  
Wind and wether the same Cours the  
same all sail set Saw nothing  
this day watch Employed on  
Ships Duty

Lat	326	S
Long	164	W <sup>st</sup>



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862  
 Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with fresh whole sail bars  
 With Trade S. and breeze, weather  
 all sail set. Cours W. Middle and  
 Latter part strong, trades and clear weather  
 all sail set. Cours the same as first part  
 saw nothing. Watch employed on ship duty,  
 Cooper making a Draw Bucklet

Lat	4.30	S
Long	4.10	W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with show trades and clear weather  
 all sail set. Cours W. by compass Middle  
 and Latter part wind and weather the same  
 Cours the same and the same sail as first  
 Part saw nothing this day

Lat	5.17	S
Long	7.17	W

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and clear weather all  
 sail set. Cours W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S Middle and Latter part  
 Wind and weather the same Cours the same and  
 the same sail set saw nothing. Watch employed  
 on various ship duty.

Lat	6.35	S
Long	10.15	W

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades and fine clear weather  
 all sail set. Cours W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S Middle and Latter  
 Part wind and weather the same Cours the same  
 and the same sail Watch Employed on various  
 ship duty. Saw nothing

Lat	7.22	S
Long	11.58	W

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clear weather  
 all sail set. Cours W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S at 4 P.M. got out  
 Bait, Bait Middle and Latter part wind and  
 weather the same Steering the same and the same  
 sail set at 11 P.M. saw two sail steering S.W.  
 Watch Employed getting out water saw nothing

Lat	8.28	S
Long	14.11	W

Bk. J. Franklin Capt Manchester August 7<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades and clear weather  
 All sail set Comes W by S. two sail in  
 sight steering N.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Island  
 off Ascension Baring N.W. 1/2 N. by  
 Horn pass changed the Coors to N.W. at Dark  
 Shortened sail and came to the wind head to the  
 S.W. Middle part fine clear weather at 12 Midnight  
 Wore to the E. at Daylight. leaved N.W. Latter part  
 light winds and fine wither running down the  
 South side off the Island two sail in sight  
 steering to the N.W. Watch Employed on  
 various ships duty Chronometer 16. mts was  
 off the ship

Lat 866 S  
 Long 1448 W

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fres trades and fine clear  
 weather all sail set steering down along  
 the south side off Ascension Island  
 At 1 1/2 P.M. saw the town three ships  
 Sailing at anchor Luffed to the wind  
 heading W. S. W. at dark shortened sail  
 to Double reefed topsails & jib heading the  
 same at 4 P.M. Got out Butter Flour &  
 Beans Middle part wind and wither the same  
 at 10 P.M. wore ship to the E. Latter part  
 strong trades and squally at 10 P.M.  
 Wore to the S.W. several sail in sight

Lat 904 S  
 Long 1507 W

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with  
 squally weather ship under Double  
 Top sails jib & courses by the wind  
 head to the S.W. at 2 P.M. Coors W.  
 at 3 Coors W. by N. at 8 P.M. ran into  
 Sun whales could not tell what kind Luffed  
 to the wind head S.W. and took in jib &  
 main sail Middle part wind and wither the  
 same at 10 P.M. wore to the East Latter part  
 strong trades with thick & squally weather  
 under Double reefed topsails & fore sail  
 at 4 P.M. wore ship and stand W. saw three sail

Lat  
 Long



Rh. G. Franklin Capt Manchester August 10th / 64

Sunday, 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with thick and squally weather ship under double reefed topsails fifth & Courses Course W Middle part wind and weather the same Course the same at 7 A.M. set whole topsails Latter part strong trades with clear weather Course the same Saw nothing

Lat 9.18 S  
Long 19.25 W

Monday, 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with clear weather ship under whole topsails Courses & fifth Course W by compass Middle part wind and weather the same Course the same Latter part Wind strong and squally weather Course the same and under the same sail as first part saw nothing Watch Employed on ship's duty Portegues Manuel sick and off Duty four Days

Lat 10.00 S  
Long 22.37 W

Tuesday, 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with squally weather ship under whole topsails fifth & Courses Course W by N. Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same Course the same and the same sail set Watch Employed on various ship's duty saw nothing

Lat 10.21 S  
Long 25.38 W

Wednesday, 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades and squally weather ship under whole topsails & Courses Course W by N. Middle & Latter part wind the same with clear weather Course the same and the same sail set Watch Employed on ship's duty saw nothing

Lat 10.44 S  
Long 28.37 W

Bl. D. Franklin Capt Manchester August 14<sup>th</sup> / 64

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with clear weather  
all sail set Cours W by N. Middle and Latter  
Part wind lighter Cours the same and the

Lat 11.4 S. Same sail Watch Employed mending the  
Long 31.19 W. Gunner saw nothing.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather and fine whole sails  
Breere Cours W by S. at 5 P.M. Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N  
for Abacos north Bank Middle and Latter part  
Wind and weather the same Cours the same and the

Lat 14.48 S. Same sail set Watch Employed on ships Duty  
Long 12.19 W. Carpenter making a spade Cox saw one hump back

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clear weather  
all sail set Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N. at 4 P.M.  
Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N. Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same Cours the same  
Watch Employed Braking out sails and  
flower. Saw nothing.

Lat 14 14 S  
Long 23 34 W  
Sunday 17

Comes in with light trades with clear weather  
all sail set Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N. Middle and Latter  
Part wind light with fresh rain, weather saw  
one ship working to the north and ends

Lat 15.0 S  
Long 34.18 W

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. wind and heavy  
fog all sail set Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N.  
at 4 P.M. Cours S 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N. by N. Middle and  
Latter part light baffin air with showers  
Weather Watch Employed getting out meat  
Three sail in sight one of them a propeller  
Under sail working to the S.W. Cours  
the same as middle part

Lat 15 30 S  
Long 34 40 W  
Tuesday 19

Comes in with light baffin air and all  
sail set cross W by N. with showy weather  
Middle and Latter part light breeze with  
showers. Watch Employed getting out meat  
Cox saw nothing.

Lat 16.12 S  
Long 35.45 W



Blk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester August 20<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat 17 15 S Long 16 23 W  
Comes in with light E and E.N.E. winds  
With clear weather all sail set course  
S.W. by W. Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same course the  
same Watch Employed Mending  
the fore topsail saw nothing

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Lat 17 13 S Long 16 59 W  
Comes in with light E.N.E. winds and clear  
Weather all sail set course S.W. at dark short-  
ened sail to Double Reefed topsails and  
came to the wind head S.E. Middle part the same  
latter part line water as S.W. employed nothing  
saw a gaff topsail saw true sail working with

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E. winds with clear  
Weather all sail set course N.W. two sail in sight  
Working to the North at dark shortened sail  
to Double Reefed topsails and came to the wind  
head to the N.N.E. at 12 M. were to the S.S.E.  
at Day light made all sail of the wind  
making the same as middle part latter  
part weather cloudy with light winds from  
E. and E.N.E. saw nothing watch Employed  
making a gaff topsail

Lat  
Long

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E. winds with  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind  
head S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. saw a Brack  
to windward too far off to tell what it  
was, one sail in sight heading to the North  
Middle part S.W. weather with rain  
same ship on dip at boats has sail in sight  
steaming to the South saw a line boat  
Watch Employed on various duties

Lat 18 0 S Long 16 21 W

B. D. Franklin Capt Manchester August 24 1842

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E and E.S.E. winds and fine weather all sail set by the wind head to the S.E. at 10 P.M. backed to the North Middle part wind the same with frequent showers of rain latter part weather

Lat 17° 43' N

Clear wind light rain heading from N. to N.W.E. with all sail set saw nothing

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E.N.E. winds with shower of rain all sail set heading N. to N.W.E. one sail in sight Middle part the same latter part strong wind from S.E. and

Lat 16° 12' S

gale at 4 Double reefed ship by the wind heading S.W. to N.W. saw two hump back whales a schooner and one ship

Long 35° 40' W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong E. N.E. wind with squally weather ship under Double Reefed topsails and courses & jib at harridon wore to the South by west water Employed getting out Water Middle part wind & weather the same Ship heading from S.S.W. to S.S.E. by the wind latter part strong E.S.E. wind with clear weather ship under Double Reefed topsails by the wind head to the S.S.E. and S. saw two sail and to the North Water Employed on ships duty

Lat 17° 51' S

Long 36° 08' W

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong E.S.E. winds with clear weather at 1 P.M. moderated sun set the jib & mainsail by the wind heading S.S.E. Water Employed getting out flower Beans & side apples Middle part winds moderate latter part the same with passing showers at day light made sail heading S. two sail in sight one steering S.S.W. the N.W.E. saw no whales off Long King water Employed on ship's duty

Lat 19° 3' S

Long 16° 41' W



Bk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester August 28<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light E. & E. winds with  
passing showers ship under topsails courses  
& full by the wind heading S. and S. S. E.  
At 5 A.M. shortened sail and wore ship head  
to the N. E. Middle part wind light and airy  
at 12 Midnight wore to the S. S. E. at Daylight  
made all sail and heard S. S. W. latter part  
fresh breeze from E. N. E. with clear weather saw two  
Brids heading to the North Watch Employed on  
ships Duty saw two hump back whales

Lat 30 47 N  
Long 36 18 W

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh E. N. E. winds with clear  
weather all sail set course S. S. W. at Dark  
shortened sail to Double reefed topsails and  
wore ship head to the N. W. Middle part fresh  
N. N. E. wind with clear weather latter part  
wind and weather the same ship heading the  
same at Daylight made sail watch Employed  
on ships Duty saw one sail and quite a  
number of hump back whales at 12 midnight  
wore ship head to the E

Lat 20 31 N  
Long 36 46 W

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh N. N. E. winds with  
clear weather ship under whole topsails  
courses & full heading E. at Dark shortened  
sail to Double reefed topsails heading the same  
Middle part light air and calm with rain  
of rain at 7 A.M. made all sail with light  
South wind inclining to the E. with fresh  
cloudy weather course E. watch Employed  
getting out Beef Pork & Molasses saw  
several fin backs & hump back whales  
and a shoal off grasshoppers

Lat  
Long

St. O. Franklin Capt. Marcher August 31<sup>st</sup> / 64

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the N.W. by the wind with all sail set head to the East, with thick cloudy weather at 4 P.M. Calm at day shortened sail to double reefed topsails Middle part light variable airs with showers of rain at day light made all sail with moderate E.S.E. wind Ship heading N.E. by the wind at 7 A.M. Tacked to the East - saw one fin back whale so ends this day

Lat 20.37  
Long 35.48

Monday September 1<sup>st</sup> / 64

Comes in with fresh wholensail breeze from N.W. with passing showers all sail set by the wind heading E. at Dark shortened sail to double reefed topsails Middle part Clear weather ship heading from E. to S. S.E. latter part Clear weather and fresh E. wind Ship heading S.E. to S.S.E. by the wind with all sail set saw several fin back whales and a large breach off the weather Beam to far to court what it was Watch Employed getting out Water and other ships Duty

Lat 21.31  
Long 35.23 W

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with fresh E. winds with clear weather - ship heading S.S.E. by the wind with all sail set at Dark shortened sail to double reefed topsails head the same at 8 P.M. got out a cask of Bread for use Middle part a bark with the same at 10 P.M. the same at day got made all sail with light N.W. by the wind with clear weather ship heading S.E. by S. Watch Employed on ships so ends this day Nothing

Lat 22.38 S.  
Long 35.24 W



Bk. C. Franklin Capt Manchester September 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday, 8<sup>th</sup>



Came in with light E.N.E. winds with  
 clear weather all sail set by the wind  
 heading S.E. by S. and S.S.E. at dark  
 started out with double reefed top sails and  
 wore ship heading N. middle part the same at  
 daylight wore ship heading, S.S.E. and made  
 all sail with light winds and clear weather at  
 7 AM saw sperm whales at 8 Lowered and  
 took one to the Larboard Boat at 10 AM took  
 him to the ship and commenced cutting -

Lat 23° 5' S  
 Long 34° 15' W

Thursday

Came in with light E.N.E. winds and clear weather  
 at 2 PM finished cutting the whale and wore  
 ship head to the S.S.E. whale employed in cutting  
 up blubber and getting ready for sailing. Had the  
 Part of wind and rather the same whale employed  
 Boiling at 12 Midnight wore ship head to the  
 North latter part winds and weather as first part  
 at 4 AM wore ship to the head to the S.E.  
 and made out with one sail in sight all hands  
 employed Boiling, three men Timping, about  
 11 AM saw two John Leaves. Cur. & Manuel  
 Portuguese saw no whale kind

Lat 23.15 S  
 Long 34 50 W

Friday, 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh E.N.E. Winds and clear  
 weather ship by the wind head to the S.E. at  
 12 Meridional went to the North saw two whales  
 Bound south at Dark shortened sail to Double  
 reefed top sails Middle part strong winds & clear  
 Clear latter part the same at 5 AM finished  
 Boiling at 1 saw breacher to the wind  
 and passed them to see sperm whales set the  
 fifth & mainsail and worked to windward  
 but no other whales seen in End with strong  
 winds and clear weather John saw  
 off Out, with a 2 u Sea

Lat 22 53 S  
 Long 35 23 W

Bl. D. Franklin Capt. Man hoise. Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with strong E.N.E. winds and  
clear weather. Ship under double  
toped sails and all hands working to  
windward on short hanks at dark shortened  
to double toped topsails and set the  
N.W. 1/2 night wind fresh and strong  
at 5 AM wore to the E. wind N.N.E. and  
clear weather with wind light all hands  
employed stowing oil at 11 1/2 AM initiated  
and made all sail ship heading E.N.E.  
With a north wind and sailing, let out  
sail steering S. Watch East got nothing  
sight

Long 34.53 W  
Lat 23.13 S

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light north wind with  
clear weather all sail set heading  
the ~~N.W.~~ N.W. at 2 PM took to  
the E.N.E. at dark shortened sails to  
double toped topsails middle and  
latter part light baffin winds from  
North to E. round to the S. with thick  
cloudy weather with frequent light showers  
off rain nothing seen but a sail

Sat 12.55 S  
Long 34.34 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light changeable winds  
with thick clouds and smoky weather  
all sail set heading E. to N.E. at the  
wind at dark shortened sails to double  
toped topsails and steered S.W. wind  
South middle part fresh South wind  
and lowers at daylight made sail  
With light E.S.E. wind and clear weather  
at 1 AM luffed to the wind N.E.  
at 12 Marlinee luffed to the S.  
Saw three sail steering S.W.

Sat 25.50 S.  
Long 34.45 W.



Blk. D. Franklin Capt. Manchester September 9<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Tuesday, 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light E. S. E. winds with  
Clear wether all sail set, by the wind head-  
ing South at Dark shortened sail to  
Double Reaped topsails head the same mid-  
part winds light and veered to the E. N. E. with  
Clear at Daylight made all sail, heading  
S. E. by the wind at 7 A. M. cleared S. W.  
With fresh winds and clear wether saw  
four ships all heading, to the S. S. W.  
Watch Employed sitting, and sitting, up  
the fifth day

Lat 22.55 N  
Long 35.15 W

Wednesday, 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh E. N. E. winds with  
Smoke, and haze, wether all sail set  
Course S. W. at Dark shortened sail to Double  
Reaped topsails and came to the wind head  
to the N. N. W. Middle and Latter part  
Winds and wether the same ship heading  
the same under Double reaped topsails  
fifth & Courses saw one sail steering S.  
Saw nothing off the whale line  
Watch Employed on various ships Dut

Lat 22.47 N  
Long 36.34 W

Thursday, 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N. E. winds and clear  
Wether ship under Double Reaped topsails  
fifth & Courses by the wind head to the  
S. W. at 3 P. M. made all sail at Dark  
shortened sail to Double Reaped topsails  
middle part wind strong and veered to the  
N. N. E. with cloudy wether at 6 A. M.  
Ship head to the E. and set Courses &  
fifth winds & wether the same to the E. off  
the Day saw nothing wether Employed on  
various ships Dut

Lat 22.24 N  
Long 35.32 W

H. O. Franklin left New York September 12<sup>th</sup> 1854  
 Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.W.E. winds with  
 smoke and clouds, weather at 1 P.M.  
 turned the Reapes out and set the top  
 sails ship head E. by the wind watch  
 Employed breaking out for reef to Port  
 at Dark shortened sail to Double reaped topsails  
 Middle part wind moderate ship head same  
 latter part winds and weather the same at Day  
 light made sail heading E. and E. by S.  
 by the wind saw one sail Watch Employed  
 On ships Duty

Lat 45° 3' S  
 Long 34° 35' W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh N.W.E. winds with  
 smoke weather ship by the wind with a  
 sail set heading E. & E. by S. at Dark  
 shortened sail to Double reaped topsails  
 and wore to N.W. Middle part winds and  
 weather the same ship heading the same  
 latter part winds strong and smoke  
 weather at ship under Double reaped top  
 sails Courses & jib at 8 A.M. the red  
 of W. saw nothing Watch Employed  
 on ships Duty

Lat 23° 50' S  
 Long 35° 57' W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N.W.E. winds  
 with smoke weather ship under Double  
 reaped topsails Courses & jib at 1 P.M.  
 at Dark shortened sail to Double reaped topsails  
 and came to the wind head E.S.E. Middle part  
 wind light ship heading the same weather  
 latter part fresh winds from N.W.E. weather  
 smoke at 5 P.M. made sail and started  
 of W. saw two sail steering to the S.W.  
 no other sail

Lat  
 Long



R. D. Franklin Capt Manchester September 10<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>  
Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 25.25 N  
Long

Comes in with strong N to S.E. winds with thick  
smoky weather all sail set courses 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> at Dart  
shortened sail to Double Heaped top sails  
and came to the wind head to the N.W.  
Middle part wind N.W. 11<sup>th</sup> and raining, most  
only, with cloudy weather ship reading 11<sup>th</sup>  
at 6 A.M. were from S.S.W. with  
thick cloudy weather made all sail by the  
wind heading S.E. at 10 A.M. were ship  
head to the West and randed the list sails  
at 11 A.M. passed a wreck ship showing a white  
signal with the letter H in red in it several  
more ~~seen~~ more in sight Ends with thick rain,  
weather

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.S.W. winds with thick  
cloudy and misty weather ship under whole  
top sails courses 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> by the wind head to  
the N.W. at 1 P.M. courses S.E. by N at 2 P.M.  
randed the 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> main sail weather thick  
and rainy Middle part wind and weather  
the same dark shortened sail to Double  
Heaped top sails and came to the wind head  
to the E. Latter part strong S.S.E. wind  
with rainy weather at 4 A.M. courses  
S.E. and set four sail and gill and  
in the rig.

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.E. wind with  
rainy weather ship under Double Heaped  
top sails four sail 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> courses S.E.  
at Dart shortened sail to Double  
Heaped top sails at 10 wind eight from  
the E. S.E. Ship reading 11<sup>th</sup> by the wind  
Middle and Latter part light S.E. wind with  
fasting showers ship heading to the S.W.  
at 1 P.M. with all sail set and rain falling  
thick and sever ships at a distance 11<sup>th</sup> at  
Dart on the 12<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup>  
Dart on the 12<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup>  
to the east

Lat 25.25 N  
Long 24.50 W

Rh. G. Manthlin at Manchester September 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E. N. E. and N. E. winds  
With passing showers of rain all sail set  
But by the wind heading from N. N. W. to  
N. N. E. at Dark shortened sail to Double  
Reefed topsails head the same Middle part  
the same latter part wind E. N. E. and clear  
Weather at Day light made all sail work  
Wore ship head to the S. E. by the wind  
saw nothing Watch Employed on ship's duty

Lat 23.43 N  
Long 51.14 W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E. N. E. & S. E. winds  
Wind and clear weather all sail set  
by the wind heading S. E. at 1 P. M.  
Cours S. W. at Dark shortened sail  
to Double reefed topsails and came to  
the wind head to the E. S. E. Middle  
Part wind and weather the same latter  
Part wind N. N. W. and clear with  
cloudy weather at 5 A. M. were head to  
the West saw one brig sailing to the  
N. E. Watch Employed on ship's duty

Lat 23.04 N  
Long 44.11 W

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N. N. W. winds  
With squally weather at 2 P. M.  
handed the light sails Double reefed  
the four top sail and wore ship head  
to the N. E. at Dark shortened sail  
to Double reefed topsails came N. E. with  
head S. E. part clear with S. E.  
and N. E. winds latter part all sail set  
Cours N. E. saw nothing Watch Employed  
getting out water flower & fresh fiddle

Lat 24.30 N  
Long 34.13 W



Bl. J. Franklin Capt. Manchester September 21<sup>st</sup> / 18<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday, 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh ESE winds with  
Clear weather all sail set Course NE  
at 4 P.M. Course N. Middle and latter  
part wind light and baffling from NE to NE  
with cloudy rain weather. Saw nothing  
of the whale kind.

Lat 40.55 N  
Long 71.2

Monday, 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light baffling air from NE  
to SE with light showers of rain all  
sail set working to the North Middle  
and latter part wind and weather the same  
this heading the same three sail in  
slight working to the NE saw nothing  
of the whale kind. Watch employed in the  
the fifth and various other things.

Lat 41.12 N  
Long 71.4

Tuesday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light Baffling air and  
Calms with light showers of rain working  
to the NNE with all sail set at 4 P.M.  
Sprung up a Breeze from NNE ship  
by the wind heading to the N. Middle and  
latter part wind light and weather the same  
working to the North Middle and  
latter part wind light and weather the same  
working to the N.E. saw nothing  
of the whale kind. Watch employed in the  
the fifth and various other things.

Lat 41.55 N  
Long 72.4

Br G Franklin Capt. March 20th Wednesday, 20

Came in with light variable wind. Clear weather all sail set by the wind heading from N.W. by W. to S.W. by W. Several sail in sight working to the S.E. Middle and to the port side of light. With thick clouds and rain with the wind to the North and West. Two sail in sight working to the S.E. and one fin back whale. Watch employed on various other duties. John and Dick out off duty.

Sail  
Drops

Thursday 21

Came in with light variable wind with thick clouds and rain with the wind heading from N.W. by W. to S.W. by W. Several sail in sight working to the S.E. Middle and to the port side of light. With thick clouds and rain with the wind to the North and West. Two sail in sight working to the S.E. and one fin back whale. Watch employed on various other duties. John and Dick out off duty.

Set 7.15 S  
Drops 7.45 W  
By our latitude

Friday 22

Came in with strong S. wind with thick clouds and rain with the wind heading from N.W. by W. to S.W. by W. Several sail in sight working to the S.E. Middle and to the port side of light. With thick clouds and rain with the wind to the North and West. Two sail in sight working to the S.E. and one fin back whale. Watch employed on various other duties. John and Dick out off duty.

Sail  
Drops



36.9 Franklin Coast March 28. 1876

Thursday 27

Came in with light variable air and with  
thick haze. Run it a short distance  
about mid. at 10. Light breeze from  
S.W. direction. Middle part light variable  
air with rain. Latter part light. Behind  
clouds, within all sail set course S. one  
sail in sight heading E. Watch Employed  
getting out butter and various other things.  
Only saw nothing of the whale kind.

Lat 16.59 21  
Long 16.23 41

Friday 28

Came in with light air from the West  
S.W. all sail set course S. at dusk. Behind  
clouds, rain and came to head to the E. S.E.  
Middle part wind the same with thick  
clouds and rain, within sail heading  
the same. Latter part fresh North wind  
with clouds, within at daylight. Course  
S. S.W. and sail set. Saw one fin whale  
and two birds in sight. Heading  
to the Eastward so Ends the Day.  
John Burns sick and off duty.

Saturday 29

Came in with fresh North wind with  
clouds, within whole topsails set. Within  
collected sail. Set course S. S.W.  
Middle part light air with clouds.  
Latter part light N.W. wind.  
Within sail set. Within all sail set  
course S. E. saw two sail heading  
to the East. Saw two fin whales.  
Watch Employed mending. The 26  
and 27.

Lat 17 44 21  
Long 16 23 41

B.C. Franklin's March 21st 1841

Monday

Came in with light N.W. winds with  
breezy weather all sail set Course  
S by E Middle and Tiller part  
Wind strong with cloudy weather  
The foremast was brought in sight  
Two fish back whales and a school of  
Porpoises water was played around  
the foremast and filling the chest  
Blocks, fore reave so to cut off  
Duty

Lat 21.30 N  
Long 35.10 W

Monday October 1st 1841

Came in with strong North wind and  
breezy weather all sail set Course S by E  
Finished mending the fore sail and  
at 10 o'clock shortened sail to 1/2  
Reaped topsails and came to the wind  
heading E. N. E. Middle part foremast  
North with wire Sather part light Mast  
Wind with fine weather at 1 o'clock  
Sail Course S watch Employment in  
Duty

Lat 22.00 N  
Long 40.00 W

Tuesday

Came in with light West wind with  
fine weather all sail set Course S  
at 1 P.M. saw a school of  
Whales going quick to the S. S. W.  
Saw a whale and chased a little  
But without success at 4 o'clock  
at the boats and shortened sail to  
Double Bowed topsails heading S. E.  
Middle part Calm Tiller part with  
gale from E inclining North at 5 o'clock  
Saw a whale and a school of porpoises Course S. S. W.  
at 6 o'clock and came to anchor











34 C Franklin (H) Manchester 10th  
Thursday

Comes in with fresh North gale and strong  
Weather ship under South 4. ahead for under 7  
four rail. Courses South at Dark. Under  
Sail to Double reefed top sails and came  
to the wind head N N W. Middle part  
the same. Latter part strong North wind  
with smoky weather at Daylight made  
sail by 4 AM. Courses 4. and set whole  
main top sail and fligible. saw nothing  
at 11 1/2 A.M. handed the fligible. and  
Watch Employed on ship's duty.  
John Evans with wind and fog.

Lat 25 21 N  
Long 36 45 W

Friday 11th

Comes in with strong North wind with  
smoky weather. Ship under a whole main  
top sail. Double reefed four courses  
fligible. Courses 4. at 1 PM. Handed the  
main sail and at 3 PM. at Dark. Under  
Sail to Double reefed main breast and came to the  
Wind head to the E. N. E. Middle part wind and  
Weather the same. Latter part moderate N N W. 4.  
Wind with light clouds, and smoky weather.  
at Daylight made sail by the wind head to the  
N. E. at 7 AM. were ship and at 10 AM.  
Watch Employed on ship's duty. saw nothing.

Saturday 12th

Comes in with moderate North wind with light  
clouds and smoky weather ship under top sails  
Courses fligible 7. planter Courses 4. at 5 PM.  
Calm with heavy swell from the S W. Middle  
part calm. Latter part light S W. wind  
and smoky weather. at Daylight made sail  
by 11 AM. at 1 PM. Handed the whole  
main top sail and at 3 PM. at the S W.  
John Evans with wind and fog.  
Watch Employed on ship's duty.

Lat 25 00 N  
Long 37 10 W

36. C. Franklin Capt. Hancock to Collier in 1844  
Sunday 1st

Came in with light S.W. wind with  
clear weather all night at 10 AM  
at 1 PM. John shortened sail to double reefed  
top sails middle part light E. wind latter  
part fresh E. wind with clear weather at 4 PM  
made all sail down W.S.W. saw a small  
sailing to the North. John to our black and  
John never sick and off duty

Sat 25th of  
July 1844 W?

Monday 2nd

Came in with fresh E. wind with clear  
weather all night at 10 AM  
at 1 PM. John shortened sail to double reefed  
top sails and came to by wind head to the  
North middle part wind and latter the same  
John had the same latter part wind W.S.W.  
higher clear at daylight made sail and  
hoisted W.S.W. saw nothing. No fish  
employed on various ships duty  
John never sick and off duty

Sat 26th of  
July 1844 W?

Tuesday 3rd

Came in with strong N.W. wind with  
clear weather ships under a heavy main  
Cable reefed fore top sail & fore sail  
Came W.S.W. at 2 PM. Cloud by  
the wind head to the N.W. at 4 PM  
sail to double reefed top sail and fore sail  
head to the E. middle part the same latter part  
the same N.W. wind weather clear ships  
Cable reefed top sail fore sail & fore sail  
John never sick and off duty

Sat 27th of  
July 1844 W?



36. Dr. Franklin Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1757

[illegible]

T. 2461 S. in the west, as the bus stopped and waiting  
 Long 25.96 W. John Hancock and off Duty

Sur de 1000

Compare with fresh S. S. E. winds with less  
Water all sail set course E. N. E. at 10 A.M.  
The 2d red sail for Double-Reaped Main tops  
and hoisted to the wind head to the E. Middle  
Wind and weather the same. This head the same  
To the port weather, from S. S. E. at daylight  
the main sail four sail & four point at 4 P.M.  
hoisted the main sail & four-point. Course E. N. E.  
at 11 A.M. the wind light. Made with sail course  
the same weather the same. Two series.

Set 4.15 of starting 16 and one hundred to be  
5.2

Friday 17

[illegible]

Jan 23 25  
Feb 21 11

30<sup>th</sup> Meridian 1<sup>st</sup> Sunday in October 1874

Saturday

Came in with light S.W. wind and clear weather all night. At 10 P.M. sail 1<sup>st</sup> with light breeze and wind to the S.E. at 11 P.M. wind rose to the East and light better part light air in the P.M. but S.E. and at 12 at daylight must all sail to the wind heading N. and N.W. one whaling boat out in light heading the same with 10 employed in the morning the spare Boat and various other Ship Cuts John Bear sailed head off Duff,

T. 1 231  
S. 1 18

Sunday

Came in with light S.W. wind and clear weather all night. At 10 P.M. sail 1<sup>st</sup> with light breeze and wind to the S.E. at 11 P.M. wind rose to the East and light better part light air in the P.M. but S.E. and at 12 at daylight must all sail to the wind heading N. and N.W. one whaling boat out in light heading the same with 10 employed in the morning the spare Boat and various other Ship Cuts John Bear sailed head off Duff,

T. 1 231  
S. 1 18

Sunday

Came in with light S.W. wind and clear weather all night. At 10 P.M. sail 1<sup>st</sup> with light breeze and wind to the S.E. at 11 P.M. wind rose to the East and light better part light air in the P.M. but S.E. and at 12 at daylight must all sail to the wind heading N. and N.W. one whaling boat out in light heading the same with 10 employed in the morning the spare Boat and various other Ship Cuts John Bear sailed head off Duff,

T. 1 231  
S. 1 18



30. O. Franklin & Co. New York City for at the  
Tuesday

Came in with strong E. wind at 10 A.M.  
With a fair breeze at 1 P.M. at 3 P.M. headed the gill at  
shortest sail to double reefed topsails had the  
same middle part wind and weather the same ship  
head the same. Latter part wind moderate with  
at daylight made sail. had 8 by 12  
one sailing saw one in sight saw one  
at night. Watch employed on various ships  
at night. John Kears and off duty.

23<sup>rd</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>  
34 29 41

Wednesday

Came in with moderate N and N.W. winds  
With a cloudy weather ship under whole  
topsails courses & gill by the wind head E and  
E by N at 10 A.M. shortened sail to double reef  
topsails had the same middle part wind and  
weather the same ship head the same. Latter part  
light wind and variable ship heading from  
North to N.W. with all sail set. Weather  
fair. two sail in sight saw nothing  
of the whale kind. No observations

27  
Long

Thursday

Came in with light variable winds  
With a fair weather all sail set heading  
from N.W. at 10 A.M. shortened sail to double reef  
topsails had the same middle part wind and weather the same  
latter part wind N. with fair weather  
at daylight made all sail heading N.W.  
one sail in sight saw nothing of the whale kind  
Watch employed on various ships at  
night. John Kears and off duty.

Sat 23. 16 25  
Long 34 30 41

St. Charles Monday 21<sup>st</sup> November 1874  
Friday 20

Came in with storm, N. wind with thin  
fog at 10 AM. at 11 AM the wind shifted  
to the W. N. E. at 1 PM wind strong  
headed the light sails at 2 PM shifted  
sails to Double reefed top sails. Mid 11.  
part wind strong, weather cloudy, at 1 PM  
headed the foretop sails. Latter part strong  
North wind with rain, ship under Double  
reefed fore sails & courses at 6 AM saw  
ship and E. A. C. saw one hump back  
Whale watch Employed on various duties  
John leaves sick and at Duk

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with storm, N. wind with thin  
fog at 10 AM. ship under Double reefed  
top sails & courses by the wind head E. A. C.  
at 1 PM wind shifted to the W. N. E. & strong  
top sail head the same. Mid 11 part wind  
the same with heavy squall of wind & rain  
to the part wind and at the same time  
under Double reefed top sails & four sails  
at 7 AM were ship sent to the W.  
Saw one whaling barque head to the E.  
Watch Employed on various duties  
John leaves is no better

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with storm, N. wind with thin  
fog at 10 AM. ship under Double reefed  
top sails & courses by the wind head E. A. C.  
at 1 PM wind shifted to the W. N. E. & strong  
top sail head the same. Mid 11 part wind  
the same with heavy squall of wind & rain  
to the part wind and at the same time  
under Double reefed top sails & four sails  
at 7 AM were ship sent to the W.  
Saw one whaling barque head to the E.  
Watch Employed on various duties  
John leaves is no better

21<sup>st</sup> Nov 1874  
22<sup>nd</sup> Nov 1874



St. S. Franklin & Co. Merchants & others 18th  
Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light S.W. winds with clear  
weather all sail set Course N.W. & E. at daylight  
Double headed top sails and lower topsails  
set. The water is pumped out of the ground  
pumping the fresh water out of the ground  
leaving it with salt water and  
nothing but a small amount of water in the  
John leaves Dick and of duty

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with calm and clear weather at daylight  
at daylight the vessel is to whole top sails Middle  
part weather the same. Latter part light N.E. wind  
Weather clear at daylight made sail Course S.E. & E.  
all hands employed setting up the water and  
pumping the fresh water out of the ground  
leaving and filling them with salt water and  
nothing but water in

Lat 22 1/2 S  
Long 141 40

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light N.E. winds with clear  
weather all sail set Course S.E. & E. at daylight  
Short pinn sail to Double headed top sails  
and came to the wind head to the S.W. & W.  
Middle part of the day the weather is in  
the same latter part strong N.W. wind with  
squally weather at daylight made sail Course  
S.W. all hands employed pumping the  
fresh water out of the ground leaving it with  
salt water - saw one fire hawk shot.  
John leaves Dick and of duty

Lat 22 1/2 S  
Long 141 40

Bl. O. Franklin Coast Manchester October 10<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Thursday

Came in with strong N.W. wind with squally  
Weather ship under double reefed top sails  
Cours S.W. at 1 P.M. Double reefed the top sails  
and came to the wind head to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M.  
finished mending and stowing off the hold  
at dark shot away with double reefed top sails  
mending S.W. by W. by the wind Middle part  
S.W. by E. wind with clear sky to the wind  
made to the S. at dark. No sail set to the S.W.  
S. other part calm with clear sky. No sail set to the S.W.

Tar 24 1/2 S. mending the main top sail and one for the  
Long 35 00 W. Duty at 1000 lbs

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with calm and clear weather with  
Employed mending the main top sail  
at 4 P.M. finished and sent it and one  
new beam lines to the double reefed top sails Middle part  
Tight N.W. wind with clear sky to the wind  
S. other part fresh N.W. gale with heavy weather  
ship under double reefed top sails Cours S.W.  
No sail set to the S.W. mending the four sail  
at 8 A.M. finished and sent it and one  
Tar 24 1/2 S. nothing John Reaves sick and of  
Long 35 45 W. Duty

Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

Came in with fresh S.W. W. gale with  
heavy weather ship under double reefed  
top sails fifth & courses at 1 P.M. had a  
Break run for it but saw nothing more  
of it Cours S.W. at dark shot away  
with double reefed top sails and came  
to the wind head to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M.  
No sail set to the S.W. mending the four sail  
at 8 A.M. finished and sent it and one  
Tar 24 1/2 S. nothing John Reaves sick and of  
Long 35 45 W. Duty



Mr. D. Franklin & Manchester Newburyport

Sunday, 2<sup>d</sup>

Came in with light westerly air with fog  
ship with all sail set heading from S.W.  
of N. by the wind Middle of the day  
Weather heavy latter part strong N. wind with  
drizzle & fog till 4 made whole top sails came  
down again. Course S.W. at 11 A.M. made  
the fifth and mainsail with fresh North east  
wind better John Beaves with about 500

Lat 26 10 N  
Long 72 11 W

Monday, 3<sup>d</sup>

Came in with fresh North east ship under whole  
top sails and four sail Course S.W. at 2 P.M.  
Double top sails and four sail at 4 P.M.  
Shortened sail to Double top sails and  
four sail at 4 P.M. heading to the N.W. Middle of the day  
Wind the same with two lanes weather at 5 P.M.  
Wind burst to S.S.E. and blew long in  
head E. at 5 P.M. wore to the S.W. with clear  
at 11 A.M. saw no rats at the time  
and with saw nothing with light at 11  
I. 27 13 S getting out water John Beaves is no better  
Long 39 00 W

Mo<sup>2</sup> Tuesday, 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S.W. wind with clear  
Weather at 2 P.M. wind moderate set  
whole top sails at 3 wind light in ball  
sail by the wind head S.W. Middle of the day  
S.W. from S.S.E. and S.W. wind with clear  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading from  
S.W. by S. to S.S.W. Saw nothing with  
Employed on various ships duty

Lat 26 10 N  
Long 39 00 W

Bl. J. Franklin Capt. Master A. 6 June 67th  
Wednesday

Come in with light S. and S.E. winds  
With clear weather all sail set by the wind  
heading S.W. by S. and S.S.W. Middle part  
light S. wind comes S. Satter part of the  
day the same weather clear at 4 P.M. comes S.W.  
at 5 P.M. all sail set and we go back and forward

Thursday 6th  
Come in with light N.E. winds weather clear at  
all sail comes S.W. Middle part wind and weather  
the same Satter part of the day N.E. winds with  
light rain a few more to come at 4 P.M.  
Double light S. Watch employed on ships duty  
Saw nothing, John leaves Dick and of duty

Friday 7th

Come in with strong N.E. winds with fog and  
rain ship under Double Reefed sails  
comes S.W. at 4 P.M. wind light rain and  
with clouds weather stops whole day  
and light part sails comes W. by S at 4 P.M.  
Shut down sail and come to the wind head  
to the North Middle and Satter part  
light S. fine air and calm with thick fog at  
7 P.M. make all sail at 11 light S. wind at  
12 P.M. clear by the same to the N.E. sea  
at 1 P.M. S. to wind at 4 P.M. fog clear and all sail in  
at 4 P.M. light S. Watch employed on ships duty

Saturday 8th

Come in with light South wind with heavy  
weather all sail set by the wind head to the  
N.E. S.W. at 2 P.M. strong S.S.E. wind comes  
S.W. by W. head to the light sails at 4 P.M.  
Saw a Breach run for it but saw nothing  
more of it at 8 P.M. shut down sail to double  
Reefed top sails and come to the wind head S.W.  
by S. Middle part wind rose S.W. but the  
Satter part light S. S.E. wind and  
clear all sail at 4 P.M. S.W. one sail  
at 3 P.M. in sight Watch employed on ships duty  
at 5 P.M.

















Mr. C. Franklin Capt. March 21<sup>st</sup> 1862  
Wendover, Va.

Commenced with light S. S. E. winds with thin  
 weather all sail set and beat to the S. W. 1/2  
 The wind at 10 am. shifted and sail to 1/2  
 raised top masts head the same latter part  
 12 m. S. S. E. winds with fine weather made  
 all sail and on ship beat to the S. W. 1/2  
 at 10 m. steamed S. S. W. for Cape Horn  
 Now in the m. all hands employed getting  
 out new sails be it a new main top and re-  
 gibbon and top mast steeple & four sail a  
 new four battens & four sails  
 12 John & crew set out of Cape Horn

To 223  
 Long 344

Tuesday, 25

Commenced with strong N. E. wind with  
fine weather all sail set Course S. S. 41°  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same crew the same watch employed putting  
a beam in the new spanker and bending  
it making tarpaulon of the old spanker  
for the hatch, masting, new main top  
masts and various other work  
John Knorr Sick and of Duty,

Let Bill &  
Loy,

Wednesday, 26

Comes in with fresh N.W. E. wind with  
Cloudy all air not clear S.S.W. watch  
Employed putting on new footboards to  
the four yards at 4 P.M. thick rain  
Weather clear the same Middle part  
The same Latter part wind S.S.W.  
and clear weather slightly the wind heat  
Most wind light air plenty of fine rain  
Clear and fine rain to the 12th  
Most employed leaving new footboards  
back in the place for the 1st March  
Clear all day

645' back in time from the last bar and  
405' below the surface.



[illegible]

1876-1877

Continued with light E.S. & winds with clear  
Water all said sat. Course S by W 1/2 W 1/2 N 4 PM  
Got out water Middle part the same latter  
part light N.W. & winds with clear  
We now saw a quantity of finbacks whales  
not employed breaking out the after whale  
to get a load of Cadage also employed  
in various ways to haul the

2. 10. 11

2.55 25  
4.45 71

Bl. D. Martin off North Star Sunday 18

Sunday

Came in with light N. wind with clear  
Weather all sail set lower S.S.W. Mid. W.  
But part wind S.W. Satter part  
Sat 11:00 S. 11:00 S.W. wind 11:00 by the wind  
Long 51:40 W. heading from S. by E. to S. by W. with  
Monday, December 1st 1871

Came in with light N.W. wind with clear  
Weather all sail set lower S.S.W. with all sail  
But Middle part clear with Satter part  
The main south wind with squally ship water  
Sat 11:00 S. 11:00 S.W. wind 11:00 by the wind  
Long 51:40 W. heading from S. by E. to S. by W. with  
Nothing and 11:00 by the wind nothing

Tuesday

Came in with strong S.S.W. wind with  
Clear weather ship by the wind heading W.  
and 11:00 by the wind under South. Satter part  
Course 11:00 Middle part wind light  
but variable all sail set heading from S. by  
to S. by W. Satter part fresh gale from S.S.W.  
Ship under South. Satter part course  
head to the S.E. at 8 A.M. were to the West  
Wind and weather the same to the end of the  
Day, saw nothing John leaves 11:00 and  
Sat 11:00 S. off Satter  
Long 51:40 W.

Wednesday

Came in with a fresh S.S.W. gale with  
squally weather ship under South. Satter part  
up side and lower head to the West  
Middle part wind and weather the same ship head  
the same Satter part wind light at 8 A.M. were all  
Ship head to the W. at 10 A.M. were ship  
head to the S.E. by S saw plenty of fish  
Whales on both sides of the various

Sat 11:00 S.  
Long 51:40 W.



B.S. Franklin 11<sup>th</sup> June 1871. Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.S. W. winds with clear weather  
all sail set heading S.E. by S at 4 P.M. wind  
W.S. 11<sup>th</sup> this head S by the wind Middle part  
fresh gale from N.W. with rain at 1. 30 hours  
the four top sails down S.W. by S at 2. 30 P.M.  
Wind W.S. 11<sup>th</sup> ship by the wind head to the S.  
at 3. 30 heavy gale from S.W. with heavy  
squalls of hail & rain ship under easy  
Main top sail at 6. 40 were ship the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
W.S. 11<sup>th</sup> Bottomed down the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> sails turned  
up the starboard Boat & made things secure

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a strong gale from the S.W.  
With heavy squalls of hail & rain ship's hove  
to on the starboard side heading S.W. by W 11<sup>th</sup>  
at 7 P.M. moderates sun and squalls light  
Mid. 11<sup>th</sup> set light S.W. wind to the S.W.  
at 10. 30 S.W. wind with clouds  
at 11. 30 at lower S.W. by S  
Watch employed getting out water  
to ends

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 3

Sat 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong N.E. winds  
down S.W. by S at 1 P.M. clear weather  
the top sails weather ship's head to the N.E.  
at 4 P.M. headed the four top sails  
4 lower sails heavy gale from N.E. with  
thick rain and S.W. by S at 6 P.M.  
Wind and weather the same at 8 P.M.  
Wind S.E. blowing heavy with rain to the N.E.  
the main top sail and four top sails set  
with fair wind and weather the same, the  
four top sails South blowing heavy in squalls  
ship's head to the West & ends

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 3

Sat 6<sup>th</sup>

Bk. G. Mantelin off Manchester December 7<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

Came in with a strong gale from the South  
Ship went to with every thing in best  
manner upon her head to the N. East at  
3 PM moderated down to a close reefed  
main top sail & four sail head the same  
While at anchor waiting and went running  
to the Watered better part light airs from  
the N. W. at 2 PM tacked to the South  
at 4 PM Course S. W. by S. with all sails  
set employed making a short distance  
Lat 43.51 S. One of them Beale in the Blue  
Long 56.41 W. John came side and of Duty

Monday

Came in with fresh N. W. wind with clear  
weather all night but some stiff breeze & other  
cloudy weather and wind went to N. S. W.  
Ship by the wind heading S. by N. at 11 AM  
Wind S. W. ship heading N. S. E. at 1 PM  
Part went down to S. S. W. at 3 PM  
Ship under full sail. Capt. & party by the  
Wind heading S. E. by E. after parting  
light from N. W. W. ship by the wind went  
to the S. W. by S. with all sail set and  
Lat 43.51 S. saw nothing but help Watch Ensign  
Long 56.41 W. various ships Duty do. Ensign

Tuesday

Came in with light N. W. W. to S. W.  
Wind with clear weather all night but  
the wind heading S. E. to S. S. W. at  
4 PM went out a Parcel of Beef  
of Beef Middle part the same. Tacked part  
light S. W. wind weather clear Course S. W.  
Water Ensign set sending down the fourth  
Gallant mast and getting out water  
I saw two Whaling Ravens standing  
to the Water

Lat 44.00 S.  
Long 57.41 W.



Bl. G. Franklin Capt. Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
Wednesday

Comes in with light N.W. to N. with clear weather with fine weather all sail set. Course S.W. Middle and latter part light S.W. Winds with fine clear weather all sail set by the wind heading from S.E. by S to S.W. saw a number of rumphees in the bay. Employed on various ships duty for the crew sick and of duty.

Lat 47° 45' N  
Long 57° 14' W

Thursday 11

Comes in with light S.W. winds with clear weather all sail set by the wind heading to S.E. Middle part light S.W. winds from the S.W. Course S.W. Latter part fresh wind from the S.W. Course S.W. with clear weather several finback whales killed. Employed getting out Bread and various other duties.

Lat 48° 40' N  
Long 57° 59' W

Friday 12

Comes in with strong North winds with clear weather all sail set. Course S.W. at 10 AM Course S.W. to S. at 5 PM. fresh gale from S.W. with heavy weather. Middle part moderate latter part light S.W. from the South air by the wind head to the S.W. saw nothing with clear weather. Employed getting in the waist board and securing things about the ship. got the sick and of duty.

Lat 49° 45' N  
Long 58° 17' W

Bl. C. Franklin (H. Manchester) December 1<sup>st</sup> 1874  
Saturday, 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light air from the S. at 1 P.M. sail set by the wind heading S. W. 2<sup>nd</sup> at 4 P.M. by 4<sup>th</sup> at 5 P.M. calm at 8 P.M. clear  
air from the East came South with clear  
Middle and latter part air from the North more  
the same saw nothing, John came side  
land of Cutty

Lat 50 45 N  
Long 123 36 W

Sunday, 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air from the North  
all sail set & Coars S. W. Middle and latter  
part light North winds and fresh & clear  
Came the same saw nothing but found some Comptons

Lat 50 45 N  
Long 123 36 W

Came in with light N. W. and S. W. wind  
all sail set & Coars S. W. Middle and latter  
part light North winds and fresh & clear  
Came the same saw nothing but found some Comptons  
tended to the N. W. S. W. weather clear and wind  
light saw nothing, John came side land of Cutty

Lat 50 45 N  
Long 123 36 W

Tuesday, 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N. W. wind with clear  
Weather all sail set & Coars S. W. Middle and latter  
part light North winds and fresh & clear  
Came the same saw nothing but found some Comptons  
tended to the N. W. S. W. weather clear and wind  
light saw nothing, John came side land of Cutty

Lat 50 45 N  
Long 123 36 W



Chas. Franklin Capt. March 18<sup>th</sup> 1871  
Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.E. winds with fine weather all sail set Course S.S.E. at 5 P.M. Came by the wind head S.W. E. by S. by N. North by N. into the Straits of Lemaire at 6 P.M. saw the Cape Horn S.S.E. low in Middle and latter part fine weather and light winds from E.N.E. to South. The current is so strong that we cannot make any head in getting through now nothing.

Lat 54° 26' S  
Long 64° 55' W

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S.S.E. winds with clear weather all sail set working through the Straits of Lemaire but the current is so strong that we go back with a head tide all that we gain with a fair Middle part light N.E. winds with fine weather. Latter part calm and light southerly winds at 11 1/2 A.M. light N.E. wind Course S.W. by W. with good weather but some rain in the Straits of Lemaire

Lat 53° 01' S  
Long 65° 01' W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.E. winds with good weather all sail set Course S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. the S.W. head land on the West side of the Straits bore N.W. by W. 25 miles Middle part fresh E.S.E. winds with cloudy latter part with E. weather the same at 3 A.M. saw Cape Horn Island Course S.W. by W. at noon Cape Horn bore N. 15 miles off saw nothing but Cape Horn. Watch employed on watch ship only yet no news sight and of July.

Lat 52° 01' S  
Long 67° 01' W The day is 30 miles to far East by the land

Saturday

Cruising with light E wind with clouds  
 with all sail set. Course S.W. by W. 40° S. and  
 Cape Horn about 200 miles. E. by N. 10°  
 14 5 20. The breeze at 4 pm was  
 Wind S.S.E. with light clouds, at 6 pm wind  
 at right of the Cape Course S.W. by W. 40° S.  
 24 1/2 miles. E.S.E. S.S.E. winds with fine air  
 and the fin back whales and caught 400 pounds  
 of fish employed getting out Best Bait molasses  
 24 1/2 John leaves sick and of duty

100	50	25
100	100	50

Sunday 21

Large in size light S.E. winds with fine  
 weather all sail set Course N.W. by W. 4. 1/2  
 One barrel of salt water to the water  
 Middle part light airs from the E and S.E.  
 Large N.W. 4. 1/2 S.W. Part light airs from the  
 North and N.W. 4. 1/2 across the sea weather  
 clear and fresh breeze but not strong  
 a good many birds about  
 some downy young and of Gulls.

sub. St. H. S. off July, 25 Gars with the Revolution  
Says, 1854 41

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light S.W. wind & rain  
in the night - at day the wind heading  
N.E. by E. at 8 AM. Then heading N.E. by E.  
the wind shifted quite large heading S.  
to S.W. passed in between the S.W. & the  
last winds the same. The direction was  
S.W. by W. to S.W. by S. & arrived at  
Sound E. where we were right out at last.

1000 3  
1212 11



W. G. Franklin left March 10. From the 3rd of the  
Monday 11th

Comer in with strong West wind with squalls  
rather calm at 10 AM the wind heading  
from N.W. to S.W. at 1 PM. looked  
to the South ~~the~~ wind strong and squalls  
continued the wind heading to the S.W. at 4 PM  
from the Middle part winds light and squally  
at 12 mid night looked to the S.W. 4 S.W. wind  
light from the N.W. tacked to the S.W. latter part  
Calm and squally saw three sail bound E. one  
of them a whaler bound

Lat 56.54 N  
Long 71.16 W

Tuesday 12th

Comer in with light airs from S.W. and good weather  
at 10 AM from N.W. to S.W. Middle part  
part strong West winds and squalls at 1 PM  
Lat 56.54 N Wind heading from S.W. to N.W. with all sail at  
Long 71.14 W saw one ship bound E. John E. was with and the  
Thursday 13th

Comer in with strong West wind with squalls  
at 10 AM the wind heading from N.W. to S.W.  
Middle part the same at 10 PM looked to the S.W. with  
part strong gale from the North W. at 7 AM seen two ships  
Came out, one seen at the 1st sight at 8 AM carried away  
the forward bottom, raised the fore sail 3 feet 6 sail and 4  
to in close reefed main top sail and storm sails heading S.W.

Friday 14th

Comer in with strong S.W. gale with thick fog  
rather ship laying to head to the S.W. under close  
reefed main top sail and storm sails Middle  
part more moderate at 1 PM the wind from S.W.  
Came back wind went to the N.W. ship heading S.W.  
S.S.W. weather cloudy with squalls and gales  
Water John seen 12 miles off Cape Cod  
Announced sick and of duty

Lat 55.20 N  
Long 75.36 W

Bk. I. Franklin Capt. Manchester December 27 / 18.

Thursday 1

(Commenced with strong West winds the canvas  
 close reefed top sails & four sail heaved to the  
 South end. At 10<sup>th</sup> at 1 PM was to the N.E. by  
 weather moderated a little. Mid night  
 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16

Sunday, 28

Comes in with the sea & westerly winds at intervals.  
Weather - clear to the S. & S. W. horizon. At 4 P.M. the  
all said out at 4 P.M. wind veered to the S. & S. W. & S. W.  
to the N. Middle Part strong S. Wind and

5 hrs. Squally. Cours W by N. Letter part wind  
18.15 W. Weather like at 1 A.M. Cours W. N. W. Saw nothing  
day, 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong South wind and clear weather  
at about 4 P.M. from N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. comes in S.W.  
Middle and latter part winds light and were to the

Comes in with strong South wind and clear weather  
 All night and in a N.W. by W. at 1 P.M. comes S.W. by  
 Middle and latter part winds light and veer to the

But 50 19 West steering, the same employed fitting the sternward  
Long, 1863 Cathair and getting out water saw N. things,

50 19 West steaming, the same employed fitting the sturgeon  
1963 Cathrad and getting out water saw N. things.

Tuesday, 31

Comes in in with light West wind & the rain  
not (over N.W. W.) Moderate part of N.W. W.  
Ship heading N. by the wind weather thick  
and lower part strong N. by W. wind  
With thick rain & weather at 1 P.M. Doubt  
raised the top rail Ship heading N.W. by E.  
at 5 PM we were ship heading to the N. by W.  
but headed the main rail and sailing.



Bl. Franklin Light March 1, 1876  
Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with strong S.W. wind with thick rain  
Weather better by the wind under a little mist for  
sails fifth 1<sup>st</sup> hander at 4 P.M. handed the fifth 1<sup>st</sup> hander  
her way to the west at 5 P.M. wind  
S.W. by W. were ship to the N.W. 1<sup>st</sup> wind strong  
At 1 P.M. Coars N.W. by N. N. and set Double  
top sail wind S.W. and strong at 11 P.M. set  
the mainsail wither squall, Middle and  
Satter part winds and wither the same Coars the  
Same Saw a number of finback whales  
Lat 41 00 S and large quantities of Seal Brit  
Long 77 33 W John Edwards and Manuel Portegues

Thursday, January, 1<sup>st</sup> 1876

Comes in with strong S.W. winds with squall  
Weather all sail set Coars S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> Middle part  
The same Satter part winds light with thick  
Clouds wither at 6 A.M. Coars N.E. Wind W.  
Saw nothing watch Employed getting out  
Lat 44 51 S The Main Boat

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with strong W. wind with thick rain  
Weather at 1 P.M. came by the wind head to the N.W.  
at 2 P.M. Double toped at 3 handed the fifth 1<sup>st</sup> hander  
Lat 46 30 S at 5 handed the four top sail wind strong,  
Long 75 56 but thick rain wither Middle part. Employed getting out  
saying to head to the N.W. after set Coars N.W. W. wither squall,

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with strong S.W. winds with squall, wither  
all sail set Coars N.W. 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
at 1 P.M. the Cloudy, watch Employed getting out  
Main + Middle part light S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> wind ship to the  
Wind head to the North. Satter part wind the same ship  
head the same at 11 A.M. saw Blackbird going fast  
Did not lower for them wither Employed getting out  
Weather John Edwards and Manuel Portegues  
Lat 40 38 S  
Long 75 35 W

Lat 40 38 S  
Long 75 35 W

Bl. D. Franklin of Manchester January 4<sup>th</sup> 183

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light W. winds with clouds, weather  
all sail set by the wind heading, from N.W. by W.  
to S.W. by S. Middle part strong, S.W. wind  
With thick weather latter part light S.S. W. winds  
Cours N.W. Clear weather saw one sail in  
sight steering, E. also saw several fish  
Whales John Hayes and Manuel Pelagius  
saw and of Gule,

Lat 37.55 S  
Long 16.15 W.

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.S. W. winds with line  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading W.  
and W. by N. at 4 PM cours N.W. by W.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same Cours the same watch Employed sit

Lat 36.43 S the four topellant light and various other  
Long 17.51 W ship cut, saw a number of fish and whales

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South west winds with line  
Weather all sail set cours N.W. by W. Middle and latter  
part winds and weather the same Cours the same watch  
Employed sending up the four topellant most of day  
saw several fish and various other ships cut

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South winds with line  
Weather all sail set Cours N.W. by W. at 2 PM  
saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing  
N. 35 miles of S. W. Came to anchor at  
E. N. E. with the head part of the Middle  
part in the latter part light S.E. winds  
Weather clear at 5 PM Cours S.S. E. at 11 PM  
two boats went in fishing saw one hump  
back whale the S. E. boat came off and  
at Juan John Hayes Manuel Pelagius  
saw and of Gule.



Blk. H. Franklin Capt. Manchester January 10<sup>th</sup>

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. S. E. winds with a  
rather fair day and on at 10 am with two  
Boats in fishing at 5 P.M. the Boats come  
back from fishing but the men were back  
by the wind head to the W.S. W. Middle port  
Thence later Part light winds from the S.S. W.  
at 10 P.M. shifted to the E.S. E. at 11 P.M. came 8 by 5  
saw an unknown to what was employed on  
various ships but at noon the band of Juan  
Pere N° 30 miles distant of the same name saw  
Portegues sick and of 100.

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. S. W. winds with fine weather  
at 10 am. E. watch Employed getting out  
Hatter Bread & Butter Middle port winds and weather  
the same at 6 P.M. sent two Boats on shore for  
Wood later part Tazing of and on at 10 am getting  
of wood.

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light W. S. W. winds with fine weather  
Observed at Juan getting of wood at 10 am. finished  
getting of the wood and shifted up the Boats head to the  
the wind head to the E.S. E. Middle port winds and weather the  
same at 10 am. sent two Boats on shore for wood. later the  
Boats to the W.S. W. Watch Employed slowing wood in the hold so as

Satur Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S. winds with fine weather all  
sail set by the wind head to the W.S. W. at sundown  
boat not out to what 10 miles with the same  
gann in light sailing, S. S. E. 10 miles off Middle  
port winds and weather the same later part fresh  
W.S. winds with the weather at 10 P.M. shifted to  
the S. S. W. saw nothing worth mentioning  
from Juan & Manuel Portegues sick  
land of July.

Sat. 11<sup>th</sup>  
S. S. W.

Bk. D. Manchuera 1st March 1871  
Monday, 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong S. winds with a fair weather  
all night but the wind died to the S. S. W.  
Middle of the night and weather the same up  
till the day. Latter part strong S. winds  
with a fair weather at 4 P.M. turned to the  
W. S. W. and we were sailing to the west  
all day and several small boats and boats  
of whales seen. Several porpoises also. Various other  
small fish John Beaver's Manual Book as  
rich and of Duke. Watch Employed on  
1st of April of various ships & boats.

Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong S. winds with a fair weather  
all night but the wind died to the W. S. W. at  
the wind at 4 P.M. turned the light to the  
at 7 P.M. the light of Manchuera  
Bore N. by Compass 35 miles off at 10 P.M.  
"horrid" but to "ouch" a fair weather and  
came to the wind head to the S. W. Middle of  
the night and weather the same. Latter part  
fair light at daylight. Made sail and  
steared N. by E. the land in sight and  
coming. But Porpoises Watch Employed  
getting out water

Wednesday, 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S. S. E. winds with  
fine weather all night but (came) at 2 P.M. the  
land of Manchuera bore W. 12  
miles of (came) by the wind head to the  
W. S. W. at 11 P.M. turned to the E. S. E.  
Latter part the same and several boats  
of whales watch Employed on ship's Duke.



Br. J. Franklin Comdr January 15<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh South winds with fine  
wether at 1 P.M. two Boats went in fishing  
to Masafuera at 3 P.M. leave a board and  
board full by the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
Part the same at 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastered  
at 9 A.M. tacked to the S.S.W. winds light and  
fine wether Watch Employed getting out Mast  
John leaves, Manuel Por legues sick and  
of Duty, saw several humpback whales

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. winds with a cloudy  
wether at 1 P.M. the wind head to the S.S.W.  
at 11 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Middle  
And Latter part the same winds and wether  
the same Watch Employed on various ship Duty  
in working the Island of Masafuera having  
N.N.W. 25 miles distant

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine wether with light S.S.E.  
winds ship the wind head to the S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Tare head to the S.W. Middle and Latter part winds  
and wether the same at 11 A.M. were to the E. at daylight  
saw N.N.W. 10 A.M. came by the wind head to the S.S.W.  
Watch Employed getting out out and flower

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.E. winds with cloudy wether  
ship by the wind head to the S.S.W. under full  
sail at 1 P.M. the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
And Latter part winds strong ship on S.E. wind head  
and Manuel Por legues sick and of Duty

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S.S.E. winds with cloudy wether ship  
under full sail at 1 P.M. the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
Wind Middle part wind and wether the same Latter part winds  
strong ship on S.E. wind head and Manuel Por legues sick  
and of Duty

Bk. G. from the Cape Verde Islands 16th

Tuesday,

Came in with light S to S.E. winds with clouds. With all sail set by the wind head to the E. at 10 AM shortened sail to double royal top sails and at 1 PM tacked to the East with all sail set saw several finback whales John Evans sick and several Portuguese killed and captured in various ships.

Wednesday,

Came in with fresh South winds with clouds. With all sail set by the wind head to the E and E.S.E. at 7 PM gave for name Bore N.W.E. 15 miles off at Cape Verde sailed to double royal top sails and the same middle part wind and with the same latter part ship heading to the Eastward by the W. with all sail set with squalls, and with light from the S.W. saw several finback whales and porpoises Watch Ensigns on various ships, John Evans & Thomas & Portuguese sick and captured.

Thursday,

Came in with light S.W. winds with clouds. With all sail set by the wind head to the S.E. at 2 PM set off for the Island of Guernsey at 7 PM shortened sail to double royal top sails gave Bore N.W.E. 15 miles off ship heading to the S.E. Middle part the wind and with the same latter part ship heading to the Eastward by the W. with all sail set with squalls, and with light from the S.W. saw several finback whales and porpoises Watch Ensigns on various ships, John Evans & Thomas & Portuguese sick and captured.



Wh. G. Franklin East Manabito January 25<sup>th</sup> 1858  
Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong, S.S.E. winds with clear weather  
ship under. South Seaed slopsuits sharing along  
the land at Guan Fernandez at 1 P.M. sent two  
boats fishing one of them landed and Henry  
Williams for mast and mast to water till 2 P.M.  
and came aboard vessel full by the wind head to  
the East. Middle part wind and weather the same  
and the same to the West wind light made all night  
ship heading the same water employed on  
various ships Out, saw several small whales  
at 3.50 (S. H. Hales) John Silver & Manuel Perlegue with  
the 11<sup>th</sup> boat of July,

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.S.E. winds with clouds  
all sail set for the wind head to the E. of  
E.S.E. at 9 A.M. hauled the Light Sails head to  
the same Middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same ship by the wind head the same saw nothing  
North employed on various ships Out,

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S to S.S.E. winds with clouds  
all sail set for the wind head to the E. and S.E. at 9 A.M.  
wind fresh hauled the light sails ship head the same  
at 2 P.M. fresh gale were ship to the west end of the  
land and wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind was  
rather the same at 8 A.M. were ship head to the S.S.E.

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong S.S.E. winds with clouds  
all sail set for the wind head to the S.S.E. and S.E. at 9 A.M.  
at 2 P.M. hauled the light sails ship head the same  
and weather the same at 4 P.M. hauled to the S.E.  
latter part of the day and calm with thick fog and  
rain saw nothing. Watch Employed washing ship

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air from S.S.E. with thick fog ship  
head to the S.W. with all sail set Middle and latter part fresh  
gale from S.S.E. ship as to South Seaed slopsuits fire  
at 3.50 came in saw several small whales ship head  
to the same as first part of the day saw 5 small porpoises  
at 11 A.M. of July,





31 G. Mammals. March 4th 1871

Saturday

Continued with D.S.E. wind with light  
breeze. At 10 AM by the wind blowing E by  
S. E. N. E. with employed getting out bread  
with a bit of 1/2 m. finished blowing of  
Middle part winds and with the same ship had  
the same. Latter part thick clouds and squalls  
Wind E.S.E. changed the light sails at 7 AM.  
brought to the South and one sail then set the  
Whale one sail head to the East. With E. N. E.  
Clearing ship at 12 Midday but to the East  
by 10 AM Wind E.S.E. and squally

Lat 65° 30' N  
Long 77° 11' W

Sunday, March 5th 1871

Continued with strong whole sail from the  
D.S.E. with light breeze. At 10 AM  
brought to the South and one sail then set the  
Whale in sight under to the East Middle  
part of it and with the same ship had  
the same. Latter part thick clouds and squalls  
Wind E.S.E. changed the light sails at 7 AM.  
brought to the South and one sail then set the  
Whale one sail head to the East. With E. N. E.  
Clearing ship at 12 Midday but to the East  
by 10 AM Wind E.S.E. and squally

Lat 65° 30' N  
Long 77° 11' W

Monday

Continued with D.S.E. wind with light  
breeze. At 10 AM by the wind blowing E by  
S. E. N. E. with employed getting out bread  
with a bit of 1/2 m. finished blowing of  
Middle part winds and with the same ship had  
the same. Latter part thick clouds and squalls  
Wind E.S.E. changed the light sails at 7 AM.  
brought to the South and one sail then set the  
Whale one sail head to the East. With E. N. E.  
Clearing ship at 12 Midday but to the East  
by 10 AM Wind E.S.E. and squally

John S. Mammals





St. J. Francisco Cal. Mar. 10. 1850

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals. Middle and Salt water  
and other things.

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

At this time the water is still in the  
On Liberty,

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

At this time fine weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals. Middle and Salt water  
and other things.

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals. Middle and Salt water  
and other things.

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

At this time fine clear weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals and mixing the  
forecastle. Large washing, ship and mixing, main

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

At this time fresh North wind with fog and  
the water boat took 6 1/4 tons. Painting the  
and various other work.

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with good weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals. Middle and Salt water  
and other things.

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with good weather. Got on board  
settling up shoals. Middle and Salt water  
and other things.

Bk. I. Scanlon (pt) March 1. February 15 1853

<sup>Saturday</sup>  
Monday 10

Came in with light South wind with fine  
Sailed about 4 o'clock with all hands  
and one lone lone Boatman there for our  
hands

Tuesday 11

Came in with fine with all hands  
Painting Ship

Wednesday 12

Came in with fine with all hands employed  
in and getting of recruits

Thursday 13

Came in with fine with all hands employed  
getting of recruits

Friday 14

Came in with fine with a 2 P.M. and we  
went out to sea at 1 P.M. and the  
Middle and Satterport light wind fine

Saturday 15

Came in with fine clear with all sails  
set for the wind head to the West Middle  
the wind Satterport light wind fine  
at 3 o'clock the West Ship had 4 P.M. S. Watch Employed  
in 1 P.M. the Boats and various other ships

Sunday 16

Came in with light South wind with fine  
with all sails at 4 o'clock S. at 8 P.M.  
Went to the West Ship heading S. S. W. Mid 11  
P.M. wind to the South. Lasted to the West  
Port fine with all sails set 4 o'clock S. at 4 P.M.  
Watch Employed in various other ships

Monday 17

Tuesday 18

Came in with light South wind with fine  
with all sails at 4 o'clock Middle and Satterport  
wind with the same but the same

Let 13th 1853  
Temp 72-84



St. G. Smith Co. Merchants & Shipowners

Monday

Came in with strong S.W. wind with heavy rain & hail  
at 11 AM. Spoke the E. Samuel & then went out  
about 12 AM. & came to the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
Port and with the wind blew from the same side  
at 12 AM. & at 1 AM. at the same time at 1 AM.  
Spoke the W. by S. at 11 AM. & saw the report of the  
Sailing W. by S. saw nothing worth mentioning.  
Watch Employed on various ships July.

Lat 41.57 N

Long

Tuesday

Came in with fresh South winds with pleasant weather  
and under double wood top sails. Came in at 11 AM.  
at 11 AM. Spoke the E. Samuel & then went out  
the report of the Sailing W. by S. saw nothing worth mentioning.  
Watch Employed on various ships July.

Lat 41.57 N

Long

Wednesday

Came in with fair weather with light South winds at 11 AM.  
at 11 AM. Spoke the E. Samuel & then went out  
at 12 AM. & came to the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
Port and with the wind blew from the same side  
at 12 AM. & at 1 AM. at the same time at 1 AM.  
Spoke the W. by S. at 11 AM. & saw the report of the  
Sailing W. by S. saw nothing worth mentioning.  
Watch Employed on various ships July.

Thursday

Came in with light S.W. winds with fair weather at 11 AM.  
at 11 AM. Spoke the E. Samuel & then went out  
at 12 AM. & came to the wind head to the S.W. Middle  
Port and with the wind blew from the same side  
at 12 AM. & at 1 AM. at the same time at 1 AM.  
Spoke the W. by S. at 11 AM. & saw the report of the  
Sailing W. by S. saw nothing worth mentioning.  
Watch Employed on various ships July.

Lat 41.57 N

Long

W. G. Franklin Capt Manchester Jan 21 18  
Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S. winds with fine weather all  
day. At 10 AM. S. by E. P.M. came N by E.  
Set 23.40 S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Log 30.11 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came in with fresh S.E. trades with clouds, with  
all sail set came N by E. at 4 P.M. came N.E. at 6 and  
shortened sail and came to the wind head to the E.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Set 23.40 S. Latter part came S. by E. saw nothing. Watch employed  
70.21 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 183

Came in with fresh trades with clouds, with  
all sail set came N.E. by E. at 6 AM. at 10 AM. at 12 AM.  
Sail to Double and latter part wind and weather the same  
Set 23.40 S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Log 30.11 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.

Monday  
Came in with fresh trades with clouds, with  
all sail set came N.E. by E. at 6 AM. at 10 AM. at 12 AM.  
Sail to Double and latter part wind and weather the same  
Set 23.40 S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Log 30.11 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with strong trades with clouds, with  
all sail set came N.E. by E. at 6 AM. at 10 AM. at 12 AM.  
Sail to Double and latter part wind and weather the same  
Set 23.40 S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Log 30.11 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with clouds, with  
all sail set came N.E. by E. at 6 AM. at 10 AM. at 12 AM.  
Sail to Double and latter part wind and weather the same  
Set 23.40 S. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
Log 30.11 " the same Watch employed on it as Duty.



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester March 5 1835

Thursday 6

Came in with light trades with cloudy weather all sail set  
Course E by S. At 9 AM hauled sail and were run to the  
N. by N. Middle part wind light at 12 M. were to the East  
Tatter part light airs and calms all sail set head E by S.  
Saw in bark 6 whales Blackfish 3. Took 1000. Implied  
on usual ship's table. Scattered with cloudy weather

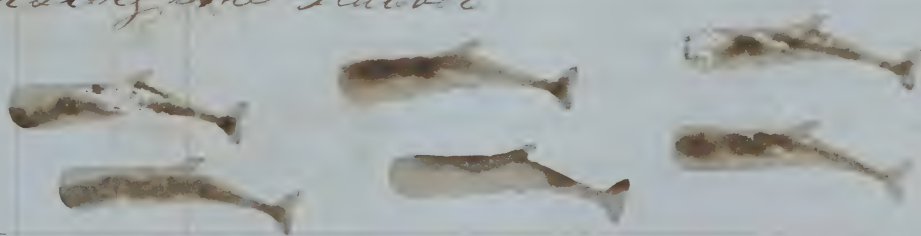
Friday 7

Came in with cloudy weather and light airs all sail set head  
to the E by S. At 10 AM the wind at 10 AM hauled sail and  
were run head to the N. by N. Middle part wind and weather  
the same at 12 M. were to the East. Tatter part wind light all sail set by the wind  
head E by S. Saw nothing. Watch employed fitting and setting up the  
Bobstays and Bowsprit Stoups

Saturday 7

Came in with light trades with cloudy weather all sail set  
Wind heading E by N. At 9 AM hauled sail and were run  
to the N. by N. Middle part wind and weather the same at 12 M.  
were to the East at daylight all sail set by the wind heading  
E by N. At 10 AM saw Blackfish 1 and got six  
at 10 hoisted the Boats and stood on to the East  
Watch employed clearing away the Blackfish and  
Missions in the slubber

Jan 31 11



Sunday 8

Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail set  
by the wind head to the E by N. At 9 AM hauled sail  
and were to the N. by N. Middle part wind and weather the  
same at 12 M. were to the East. Tatter part light airs  
all sail set Course E by N. At 1 PM saw the last

Monday 9

Came in with light airs with cloudy weather all  
sail set Course E by N. At 1 PM hauled sail and were  
run to the N. by N. Middle part wind and weather the same at 12 M. were to the East  
at daylight all sail set Course N by N. wind light  
Watch employed boiling, Blackfish and getting

Jan 24, 11 S East at daylight all sail Course N by N. wind light  
Jan 25, 11 Watch employed boiling, Blackfish and getting

Freitag, 10. 11.

Came in with light trades with clouds; weather all  
April set (over) N.W. at 2 P.M. the boat Boil in  
the dark thick fog & came out to South Bay  
but could be wind heads to the N.E. at 4 P.M.  
left air 61°. We went to the East Saltier Light and  
then clear up the night set over E by S at 11 P.M.

Feb 21. 1861 Saw the land but there was nothing.  
 11. 21. 71° When Employed on usual ship duty.

Came in with light breeze and clear other all sail & arrived 14<sup>th</sup> at  
Port Charlotte and went to the windward to the N. W. 1/2 and the  
S. E. 1/2 of the island. The water is very deep. The land is very low  
and the water is very shallow. The water is very shallow. The water is very shallow.  
May 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Commenced with light air, with clouds with a light  
breeze & the wind was more fresh than 31<sup>st</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Middle weather, a new fire & heat. Last night  
it rained, and the weather was a great deal.

To Mr. S. P. O'Sullivan  
New York City

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst.  
and in reply to inform you that I have no objection to your publishing  
the same.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. M. Smith

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Crossed with fresh trade with clear air the S.W. sail set by the  
 Wind heading N.W. S. to N.W. N. Middle part in W and  
 latter the same ship heading the same S.W. but wind  
 set W. & fresh ship heading S.W. with all sail set so. latter  
 by 11:31 Hatched English on usual S.W. S. to N.

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Conver in with more traders with Char. Williams & Co.  
Sail set by the wind head to the S.W. Will be in  
Satter part wind and weather the same ship near the  
bow and the same sail set & W. take in water for  
usual supply etc.

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came in with fresh trade with clear sky. The all sail  
boat by the way sent to the S.W. at 10 o'clock to land  
to land to land. Middle and to the port of  
land with the same ship and the same

1st 2436 J. 1st 2436 J.  
2nd 2436 J. 2nd 2436 J.



Bk. G. Franklin of Manchester March 1 / 18  
(Monday, 16<sup>th</sup>)

Comes in with fresh trades with clouds with all  
sail set by the wind head to the S.W. at dark  
shortened sail and stood on Middle and latter part  
fresh trades ship head the same as first day of the month  
Employed on various ships duty

Lat 25.10 S  
Long 78.34 W

Tuesday, 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with clouds with all sail  
set by the wind head to the S.W. at dark shortened  
sail and stood on Middle and latter part with the  
same ship heading for S.W. at 11 A.M. the wind  
of the ship head at 11 A.M. the wind of the ship  
Sailing S.W. 25 miles the employed of usual ship duty

Lat 26.10 S

Long 79.30 W

Wednesday, 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades in under top sails courses  
but fift by the wind head to the S.W. at dark shortened sail  
but were head to the E. S.E. Middle part wind and weather  
the same ship head the same at daylight were to the S.W. and  
were all sail by the wind and the ship was shortened sail

Lat 26.10 S  
Long 80.17 W

Thursday, 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate trades and fine weather all  
sail set by the wind head to the S.W. at dark shortened  
sail set at daylight and all sail set to the S.W.  
Latter part the same winds and weather the same  
Saw nothing watch Employed on usual ship duty

Lat 26.10 S  
Long 82.09 W

Friday, 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with gentle breeze all sail  
set by the wind head to the S.W. at dark shortened sail and  
stood on Middle part wind and weather the same  
at daylight and all sail set to the S.W.  
A large sperm whale going past the S.W. at 11 A.M.  
Saw nothing watch the rest of the day Employed in the  
of the whale

Lat 25.40 S  
Long 84.25 W

B.C. Franklin (H. Manchester) March 21<sup>st</sup> /63  
Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

Come in with light trades with fine weather. The boat to  
be chased the whale at 11 PM the waist boat  
Came up with and struck him and the whale  
Slave the Boat badly the Starboard Boat lost  
the lower boats went to the ship and the Starboard  
Boat went on and struck the whale ~~and left him~~  
at 5 PM took the whale along side and got under his  
Cutting him in at 5 AM. Commenced cutting with  
hands Employed the same within round and then



Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with mixed weather and clear with sun  
Employed Cutting at 4 PM got the head of  
at 6 finished the body and saw the head  
all night of 24<sup>th</sup> but he went to the head at  
the last of the day Employed a work on the  
head wind blowing a fresh gale and a good  
sea running

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with fresh gale from E.S.E. all  
hands Employed cutting in the whale  
head at 4 PM finished the head and  
Commenced Boiling Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same ship head to the S. and  
at 5 PM under Double Reefed main top ~~and~~ and  
four sail Boiling saw nothing

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh gales from E.S.E. ship under single  
reefed main top sail and four sail by the wind heading S and S.W.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship under  
the same sail all hands Employed boiling and cutting



W. S. Franklin Capt Manchester March 25<sup>th</sup> 183

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trade and rigged other ship  
under double reefed main, jib and fore sail by the  
wind having from S to S.W. Middle part wind  
got 21.54 S. hauled with the same latter part wind  
long 86.05 W to the S.W. all hands Employed Boiling.

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade wind with fine weather at 1 P.M.  
Trade wind bore 34.11 at 4 P.M. finished  
Boiling, Middle and latter part fine weather and light wind  
all hands Employed skiving, Town oil saw nothing.

Lat 25.47 S. Course N.W.  
Long 86.45 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather Course  
N.W. all hands Employed skiving oil at 4 P.M.  
finished and made all sail Middle part wind  
had rather the same Course the same latter part same  
Wind Course the same Watch Employed fitting a new  
Lat 25.07 S Port top on the waist cranes rearing, a new cutting  
Long 87.47 W fall washing ship, various other things Done

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trade wind all sail set Course  
N.W. Middle and latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 21.25 S, Course the same Watch Employed getting out sails to back  
Long 88.01 W saw nothing

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trade wind with passing showers all  
Sail got Course S.W. at 8 A.M. shortened sail and came  
Lat 20.43 S to the wind head to the N.E. Middle and latter part wind  
Long 89.41 W and weather the same at Daylight made sail Course S.W.

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh E. S. E. winds with passing showers  
at 1 P.M. came to the wind head N.E. and set jib  
and main sail at 2 P.M. shortened sail and at 4 P.M.  
Middle part wind and weather the same finished the same  
latter part Course N.W. in all sail saw nothing, at 4 P.M.

Lat 20.00 S. Employed mending, &c. Bending, The four top  
Long 90.35 W gallant sail

Bk. J. Franklin (11) March 24 - 1881

Tuesday 21

Came in with light E. wind and clear weather all night  
Set courses 4th & 5th & 6th Employed on usual ship duty  
A suit of old sails at Dark shortened sail and  
changed the wind head to the S. and S. E. and the

Set 19.50 3<sup>rd</sup> light and all sail and were head to the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Long 40.56 11<sup>th</sup> Latter part of evening Watch employed on usual ship duty

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light E. winds and clear weather all night  
by the wind head to the N. at Dark shortened sail and  
were head to the N. Middle part wind and weather the same  
Long 1.26 11<sup>th</sup> Set a part of the forenoon and evening on the  
Employed on usual ship duty

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh E. S. E. winds with showery weather  
all night so by the wind head to the S. at Dark shortened sail  
and shortened Middle part wind and weather the same  
Long 24.56 3<sup>rd</sup> had the same latter part of night S. S. E. by the wind in  
Long 74.45 11<sup>th</sup> E. and strong evening weather light and clear all night

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with strong E. S. E. wind with cloudy weather  
Wind heading S. S. E. at Dark shortened sail and  
shortened Middle part wind and weather the same  
Long 1.12 11<sup>th</sup> had the same latter part of evening wind and squally at 7.12  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> were ship head to the N. N. E. and courses 4th  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> nothing Watch employed on usual ship duty

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong E. wind with squally weather  
Ship by the wind head to the N. N. E. and at Dark  
Reefed top sails courses by 5th Middle and latter part  
Long 1.12 11<sup>th</sup> Wind and weather the same ship head the same  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> Watch Employed on usual ship duty

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong E. S. E. wind with squally  
weather ship under double reefed top sails courses  
and 5th at the wind head to the N. N. E. at 12.01  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> fine weather set whole top sails Middle and latter part  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> Wind and weather the same ship head the same  
Long 74.12 11<sup>th</sup> Nothing



Dr. J. Franklin Capt. Mendenhall April 6 1853

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fair E. S. E. wind with light clouds  
at anchor at 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> by the wind  
to the N. E. Middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same saw and the same saw nothing. Watch employed on  
usual ship duty.

Lat 15. 26. 41. 2

Lat 15. 26. 41. 2  
Long 87. 5. 5

Lat 15. 26. 41. 2  
Long 87. 5. 5

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with squally weather all sail  
set by the wind head N. E. and N. E. by E. Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same saw and the same saw nothing.  
Watch employed on usual ship duty.

Lat 15. 41. 5. Lat 15. 41. 5  
Long 85. 42. 41. 2

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate trades with clear weather all sail  
set. Course N. E. by E. Middle and latter part  
Part winds and weather the same. Course the same saw nothing.  
Watch employed on usual ship duty.

Lat 11. 54. 5

Lat 11. 54. 5  
Long 8. 17. 10. 2

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate wind and fine weather all sail  
set. Course N. E. by E. Middle and latter part wind and  
Weather the same saw and the same saw nothing. Watch  
employed on usual ship duty.

Lat 7. 41. 5  
Long 7. 41. 5

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and fresh trades all sail  
set. Course N. E. by E. Middle and latter part wind and  
Weather the same saw and the same saw nothing. Watch  
employed on usual ship duty.

Lat 7. 32. 5  
Long 7. 32. 5

34. J. Franklin Capt March to April 1863

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate trades with clear weather  
all sail set course 1/2 N. W. Middle part light  
at 9.15 AM but wind and weather the same course the same  
at 9.15 AM saw nothing

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and fine weather  
N. W. by E. Middle and latter part thick rain & the  
course the same with all sail set light the weather

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light East wind with thick rain & the  
sail set course 1/2 N. by N. at 4 PM. course 1/2 N. by N.  
at Middle and latter part calm and clear weather saw nothing  
at 9.15 AM employed mending a boat and various other ship's duties

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with calms and clear weather a dark storm  
sail and lay head to the N.E. with light baffin air from  
E.S.E. Middle part the same latter part light rain  
the East course 1/2 N. W. saw one sail Watch employed  
at 8.58 AM Painting the board Boat and finishing of the  
at 8.38 AM ven Boat

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light East winds with clear weather  
at 1 PM saw floods I land one sail in sight  
came by the wind head N.E. at dark short rain & it  
at 1.52 AM had were head to S.S.E. by the wind Middle part  
at 8.15 AM the same latter part head to the 1/2 N. W. with all sail set  
Watch employed in various ship's duties

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather all sail set  
at course N.E. by N. at dark short rain and it  
came to the wind head to the E.N.E. Middle part wind  
and weather the same at 5 AM saw short rain & it  
at 10.15 AM Barling 11.30 miles off head to the N.W. with all sail set  
at 10.45 AM saw nothing Watch employed on ship's duties

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather all sail set  
by the wind head N.W. at dark short rain and it  
on Middle part the same at 2 PM light and it came  
at 10.45 AM N.E. with all sail set  
at 11.15 AM



Blk. G. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 29<sup>th</sup> 1863

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather at  
sail set course S. by E. at 4 PM. Came by the wind  
head to the E. by E. at 5 PM. saw a large school  
of sperm whales going fast to the East lower  
land. Chased till dark without success. Came  
on board at 1 PM and traced full by the wind  
head on, E. by E. Middle part the same. At 6 PM  
Came off S. by E. at 10 PM. Came to E. by E. and saw nothing

Lat 5.30 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 45.20 W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and light trades. All sail  
set. At 11 AM. sail set. Came to E. by E. saw nothing. Watch  
employed on ship's duty.

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades and clear weather. All sail  
set. Course S. by E. at 2 PM. Course N. by E. south and  
saw the same and wind light. Saw several  
turtles and saw drift logs. We took up the log with  
the mainmast. In and set it down.

Lat 4.35 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 46.30 W

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather. All sail  
set. Course S. by E. at 4 PM. Course N. by E. at 7 PM. saw  
a log lower and went to it and caught a turtle  
and a mess of fish. Middle part thick rain. Watch at 11 PM  
Came to the wind. Watched with the first part of the boat at 8 PM  
Lat 4.35 N<sup>o</sup> at 7 PM. saw a small Island. Sailing  
W. by N. 45 miles. Satter part thick rain. Watch at 11 PM  
light. Sailing and calm. saw two humpback  
whales and several turtles.

Be S. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 18 1848

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light & variable air with thick rain.  
Weather still more distant looks heading for  
6:30 by E at 8 PM Cores Island South end 30 miles off  
North end 40 miles off. Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part  
light & fair air and calm with light rain & a fair  
S. to part light air from the E. with clear weather.  
Cores 40 miles off for the land - are nothing. Weather  
Employed on various ship's duty.

Lat 5.26 N  
Long 86.52 W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light E wind with clear weather.  
All sail set Cores 40 miles off at 1 PM saw a  
school of black fish going fast did not lower  
for them at 6 PM Cores Island 10 miles off  
Barcing 40 miles off. Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part  
Cores 40 miles off. Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part  
at 4 AM stand off for the land at 11 AM came  
to anchor and the captain went on shore  
to see where to get wood and water. At noon  
the captain came on board. Employed  
rafting cast for water anchored in 1 fathoms  
of water while sand and coral bottom.

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and light air sailing.  
Sailing at anchor at Cores Island all hands  
Employed getting off water and cutting wood.  
Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part  
getting off wood and water and sailing it away.

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light air and calm at 8 PM  
finished shaving the wood and water and  
two boats went fishing. Middle part 10 miles off. Middle part  
light air off the land got under way and stood out to  
the S.W. Sailing fast and clear water.

Lat 5.44 N  
Long 86.34 W



B. J. Franklin Capt. Manchester April 1st 1863

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with Calms and strong weather (Clear & land) 1 mile off bearing N<sup>o</sup> 67<sup>o</sup> 1/2 P.M. the weather  
Clear 10 miles off Middleport the same with  
light air from the N.W. N.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> and ran

Tot 5.28 N<sup>o</sup> with all sail set course S. saw nothing until late  
Engaged on various ships duty

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light air from N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> to N.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> with  
Clear weather all sail set course S. Middleport light  
Middelform S. to S.E. ship by the ring heading to the S. East  
Saw last light Middleport and all very clear nothing

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light wind from S. to S.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> with heavy  
rain attended with thunder & lightning. Steaming from  
S. to S.E. by Middleport latter part heavy with light  
light air without rain to the S. W. as usual

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fair & cloudy weather with fresh wind from S.  
all sail set by the wind head to the E.S.E. and E by N. at 6  
lacked to the westward Middleport latter part fine weather  
and heading from N. by S. to S.W. Water employed on various  
ships duty. Saw nothing.

Tot 3 31 N<sup>o</sup>

1 3 87 47 W<sup>o</sup>

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Came in with light trades and fine weather all sail  
set to the wind heading N. by S. and N.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> at 6 P.M.  
lacked to the S.E. Middleport wind and weather the same  
head the same at 1 P.M. lacked to the N.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> with fresh

Tot 2.52 N<sup>o</sup> Clear and clear weather saw nothing until midnight  
Engaged on various ships duty

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades with clear weather all sail set  
by the wind head to the N.E. N<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> Middleport latter part  
the same ship heading S.W. at 10 P.M. saw a

Tot 2.00 N<sup>o</sup> School of Blackish lowered for time but without success  
Engaged on various ships duty

Bl. G. Franklin Capt. Manchester May 18

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade and fine weather all sail set  
at 4 PM wind heading S.W. at 7 PM sailed out for  
and Wenman's Islands cut up in sailing at 11 PM  
25 miles at 9 PM lashed to the Eastward at 11 PM  
lashed to the S.W. again at 11 PM AM passed cutter for

Lat 1.40 N Island to the West at 10 miles off with light wind and  
fine weather saw nothing,

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade and fine weather all sail set by the  
Wind heading S.W. Middle part heading South S.W.

Lat 00.57 N first of latter part fore at 11 AM saw Blackfish low to land  
Long 72.58 W got on the Cape with a Calm

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with calms at 4 PM light air from the  
East & Cour S. Middle and latter part light North  
Wind Cour the same watch employed minding

Blackfish's Blubber and raplin down the mainmast  
Lat 00.15 N rising saw several school of porpoises and  
Long 73.07 W Blackfish going fast we wind here

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from N to E.S.E.  
and clear weather all sail set Cour S. Middle  
and latter part this heading S by the wind water

Lat 00.30 S Employed fitting the main-mast rig in and Railing  
Long 73.19 W out the Blackfish saw nothing,

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade and fine weather all sail  
set by the wind heading S. and S.W. Middle and

Lat 2.00 S latter part the same watch employed on various  
Long 73.45 W July saw several finback whales

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade and fine weather all sail  
set Cour S. at 3 PM saw Blackfish seven miles off  
had killed one and the two saw lost him at 11 PM  
lashed sail to Southward at 11 PM and 11 PM  
Middle part showing latter part fast trade and

Lat 3.40 S good after sail set by the wind heading S.W.  
Long 74.50 W and 1500 light saw several finback whales on  
employed on usual ship's duty



Bk. G. Franklin Lt. Manchester May 9<sup>th</sup> 1861

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail set  
up the wind head to the S. S. W. a dark bar of sail to the  
under top sails and stowed middle part of the same to the  
fore part of the ship head to the same as first part -  
watch employed on usual ship duty.

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades and clear weather all sail set by the  
head to the S. S. W. and S. W. by at 2 P.M. saw a large Bruchel  
hundred but saw nothing more at dark shortened sail to  
single reefed top sail and stowed middle part of the same to the  
fore part of the ship heading the same at daylight made sail and the sail  
A. M. latter part winds light saw nothing.

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and clear weather all sail set  
middle part and the same course the same under short  
sail during the night latter part with light breeze  
same with all sail set and one sail taken bottom of the  
watch employed on usual ship duty.

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and good weather all sail set  
A. M. at 2 P.M. saw a large Bruchel hundred and latter part  
and with the same course the same with all sail set  
for five back whales watch employed on usual ship duty.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and fine weather all  
sail set course W. S. W. Middle and latter part wind  
and with the same course the same with all sail set  
A. M. saw a large school of Black fish but did not  
strike the iron draw and lost them.

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with fine weather all sail  
set course W. S. W. at 2 P.M. saw Black fish did not  
lower for them Middle and latter part winds and  
weather the same course the same with all sails set  
watch employed on usual ship duty saw nothing.

4.46.25  
105.12.41

B. Franklin & Manchester May 15 1853

Friday, 15

Come in with fresh trades and fine weather all day  
Set Course W by S. Middle and Letter put the  
Log 415 M Same course the same with all sail set watch  
Log 407 M Employed as usual saw nothing

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with fine weather, all  
sail set. Course W by S at dark shortened sail and  
came by the wind and to the S. E. Letter put the  
fresh weather clear at Daylight made all sail and  
to the South by the wind saw sun killer watch employed  
On usual ship's duty

4.51 PM

Log 108.41 M

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades and clear weather all sail set  
head to the South by the wind, at Dark shortened sail  
and log head the same at Middle last wind and  
Weather the same at Mid night wore ship head to  
the N. E. by N. at Daylight and sail and clear  
W. with fresh breeze and clear weather at 1 PM  
Saw a large school of sperm whales heading  
to the N. E. W. at a lowered the boats for them  
and struck one and set him spouting blood  
with the bows a large whale got the line in his  
mouth and parted it and lost him at 11 PM

Set 5.15 PM Mouth and parted it and lost him at 11 PM  
Log 119.41 M The boats at 11 the whale went out of sight to windward

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with clear weather all  
sail set by the wind two hour looks at dark shortened  
sail ship heading to the S. E. by the wind

Middle last wind and weather the same Letter  
Set 5.15 PM just wind fresh at Daylight made sail and wore.  
Log 120.56 M head to the S. E. saw nothing Employed on usual ship's  
Duty

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with clear weather working  
to windward in different looks at 1 PM saw two

Set 4.15 PM Wind rose to fair off to see what it was at Dark lost in  
Log 121.41 M the light wind and rose to the S. E. by Middle put  
Letter put the ship head to the S. E. by Middle put the  
ship head to the S. E. by Middle put the ship head to the S. E. by Middle





B. L. Franklin left Manchester Mar. 26<sup>th</sup> / 63

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and cloudy weather all day  
Sail set Course S. by E. at 4 P.M. Course W. by Middle  
And latter part winds and weather the same Course the

Lat 00 35 N Long 110 54 W Nothing

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate winds and good weather all  
Sail set by the wind heading, at 11 A.M. at 4 P.M.  
handed the light sails and stood on with the same

latter part winds and weather the same 3 A.M. Course W. by

Lat 00 22 N Long 111 37 W Nothing  
four sail saw nothing

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades and fine weather all

Sail set Course W. by N. at 5 P.M. Saw a sail

steered for her at 7 P.M. spoke the ship's Mast

lights of the ship at 10 P.M. at 11 P.M. at 12 P.M.

and found, lay about until daylight then

Lat 00 34 N Long 111 37 W Nothing

Lat 00 31 N Long 111 37 W Nothing

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and fresh trades all

Sail set Course W. by S. at 4 P.M. came by the wind head S. by

Lat 00 32 N Long 113 32 W Nothing

Lat 00 32 N Long 113 32 W Nothing

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with good weather all

Sail set Course W. by S. at 2 P.M. Course W. by

6 P.M. Course W. by Middle and latter part

Lat 00 32 N Long 114 42 W Nothing

Lat 00 32 N Long 114 42 W Nothing

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades and fine weather all

Course W. by S. at 6 P.M. Course W. by

last wind and weather the same Course the

Saw nothing

Lat 00 25 N Long 116 05 W

Lat 00 25 N Long 116 05 W



Bl. S. Grandellin Capt. Manchester June 1<sup>st</sup> /63

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with fine weather all sail set  
Sat Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 6 AM Course  $W$  Middle and  
at 10 AM S latter part winds and weather the same  
11 AM 33 W saw nothing watch employed on various ships duty

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with good weather all sail  
Set Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 7 PM Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$   
Middle and latter part wind and weather the same  
the same day for fine fresh trades the fish was  
plentiful with good landing of all other small  
fish 11 AM 33 W saw nothing watch employed on various ships duty

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with fine weather all  
sail set Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 2 PM Course  
 $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 3 PM hauled the light trawl and  
found  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  Middle part Course the same 7 AM  
Course  $W$  wind fresh and weather clear saw nothing, watch  
employed on usual ships duty

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades and clear weather all sail  
Set Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 1 PM Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 2 PM  
found Course the wind head to the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  Middle part  
at 10 AM S latter part wind and weather the same  
12 AM 27 W watch employed on usual ships duty

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades with hazy weather all sail  
Set Course  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  at 2 PM Course by the wind head to  
the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  Middle part wind and weather the same  
at 10 AM S latter part wind the same wind strong with  
clouds at 11 AM saw nothing watch employed on various ships duty

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades with cloudy weather all sail  
by the wind head to the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  with whole lot of fish  
at 2 PM were head to the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  and at 3 PM were head  
to the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  Middle part light winds at 4 PM were head  
to the  $W\frac{1}{2}S$  latter part fine weather clear saw nothing  
watch employed on usual ships duty

B. S. Franklin left Manchester June 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breeze and passing three  
all sail set at the wind heading S at 1 P.M.  
We head to the S.E. and S.P.E. middle part  
of the same at 5 were at 4. Latter part of the day  
Long 120.19 W<sup>th</sup> Saw nothing,

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and fresh trade with  
all sail set at 4 P.M. came by the wind on  
N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Trident of the  
Bedford at 5 P.M. were bound to the N.E. by the wind  
Lat 00.46 N Middle part of the day Latter part of the day  
Long 120.37 W<sup>th</sup> Wind saw nothing that I could report on wind ship's duty

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trade with clear weather at night  
Cours W. at 1 P.M. Cours S.S.W. and hauled the light  
sails at 2 P.M. shortened sail and steered N.  
Lat 00.45 N Middle and Latter part of wind and weather the same as  
Long 120.16 W<sup>th</sup> the same saw a sail steering S.W.

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine breeze with clear weather  
under top sails. Cours W. at 1 P.M. came by the wind  
heading S.S.W. at dark shortened sail and steered  
on Middle and latter part of wind and weather  
Lat 00.54 S the same ship heading the same saw nothing  
Long 120.31 W<sup>th</sup> Watch employed on usual ship's duty,

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trade with clear weather ship  
by the wind heading S at 1 P.M. were ship  
to the S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. found the  
head of the fore top mast broken off in the  
thence a hole sent the top gallant mast by board  
at dark shortened sail to double reefed main top  
and fore sail and steered on Middle part of wind and  
Weather the same. Latter part of day wind all hands  
employed heading down the fore top mast  
getting another ready to couple in its place saw  
Lat 00.08 S Nothing  
Long 121.56 W<sup>th</sup>



Bl. G. Franklin Off Manchester June 12<sup>th</sup> 1855

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate trades and fine weather  
Ship from the wind, up a four top mast at 10 AM  
finished and set the sails, at 1 PM hauled the  
four sail and were ship head to the S.E. by the wind  
Middle part wind and water the same till 1 PM  
at 1 PM were head to the S. which employed  
firing the boat at the four top mast, not seeing  
the boat from the back of the ship  
A lot of people in the ship

Lat 40 55  
Long 111 10

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with clear weather  
Ship in the Double Heaved-top sails courses  
with a strong wind, the wind from S. at 1 PM  
More ship head to the S.E. Middle part wind  
at 1 PM were head to the S. at the part wind the same  
Employed sending up the four top gallant mast & setting

Lat 41 51  
Long 111 34  
Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with clear weather all sail set  
head to the S. at 1 PM the wind at 1 PM were head to the S.E.  
Middle part wind and water the same till 1 PM  
at 1 PM were head to the S. at the part wind the same  
All sail set by the wind, saw nothing.

Lat 42 47  
Long 111 07

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather with light trades all sail set  
By the wind head to the S. at 1 PM were head to the S.E.  
the wind Middle and latter part light winds  
at 1 PM were head to the S. at the part wind the same  
Employed setting up rigging and setting down

Lat 43 38  
Long 110 54

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all sail set  
by the wind head to the S.E. at 1 PM were head to the S.E.  
the wind Middle and latter part light winds  
at 1 PM were head to the S. at the part wind the same  
Employed setting up rigging and setting down

Lat 44 38  
Long 110 54





Blk. J. Franklin Capt Manchester June 25<sup>th</sup> 1863  
Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Come in with moderate trades with squally  
all sail set by the wind heading from E. by E. to E.  
Middle part light fair air with squally weather  
Lat 42° 12' S latter part fresh trades and good weather all sail set  
Long 107° 26' W and nothing Watch employed on ship's duty  
Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with good & rather all  
sail set by the wind heading E. by N. and E. to S.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather the same as in middle  
Same saw nothing Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Lat 41° 16' N  
Long 107° 46' W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades and good weather all sail set  
by the wind heading E. and E. to S. Middle and latter part  
Lat 40° 12' N Wind and weather the same as in middle and latter part  
Long 107° 57' W Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with cloudy weather all sail set  
Lat 39° 54' N the wind heading E. and E. to S. Middle and latter part  
Long 107° 44' W Winds with showers of rain saw nothing Watch employed  
Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong trades with clear weather all  
Lat 38° 46' N Sail set by the wind heading E. and E. to S. Middle  
Long 101° 58' W and latter part wind the same weather clear saw nothing  
Watch employed on ship's duty

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades and good weather all  
Lat 40° 12' N Set by the wind heading E. and E. by N. Middle and  
Long 107° 44' W latter part wind strong with thick clouds and squally  
Weather ship heading E. by N. and E. to S. by the wind

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Come in with strong trades with cloudy weather  
Squally weather ship under whole log sails course  
Set by the wind heading E. and E. to S. Middle and  
Latter part moderate wind and good weather all sail set  
heading E. by S. and E. to S. saw nothing Watch employed  
Lat 40° 12' N Long 107° 44' W  
Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> July  
Come in with strong trades with cloudy weather  
Squally weather ship under whole log sails course  
Set by the wind heading E. and E. to S. Middle and  
Latter part moderate wind and good weather all sail set  
heading E. by S. and E. to S. saw nothing Watch employed  
Lat 40° 12' N Long 107° 44' W

Bk. S. Franklin Capt. Massachusetts June 30<sup>th</sup> 1863

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and light winds all  
sail set by the wind heading, E. to E.S.E. Middle  
and latter part light airs from the S. with clouds.  
Weather thin heading, S.E. by E saw nothing. Watch  
Employed sitting and ~~working~~ the setting up  
the main stay.

Lat 41 17 N  
Long 75 18 W  
Duty

Came in with light trades with clouds  
Weather all sail set by the wind heading, S.E. by E  
Middle and latter part fresh wind ship head S.E.  
and E.S.E. Saw nothing. Watch Employed on ship's  
Duty

Lat 41 17 N  
Long 75 18 W  
Duty

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with clouds weather all  
sail set by the wind heading from E.S.E. to S.E.

Lat 42 10 N  
Long 73 52 W  
Duty

Middle and latter part wind and weather the same as  
ship head the same saw nothing. Watch Employed on ship's  
Duty

Came in with fresh trades with clouds weather all  
sail set by the wind heading from E.S.E. to E.S.E.  
Middle and latter part fresh wind with clouds.  
Weather thin heading, the same as first part.  
Saw nothing. Watch Employed on ship's duty.

Lat 42 10 N  
Long 73 52 W  
Duty

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with clouds weather  
all sail set by the wind heading, E to E.S.E.  
at 5 P.M. saw Culpeper Island Barren  
N.E. by E 1 mile off Middle and latter part  
head S.E. to E.S.E. Culpeper Island saw & landed  
sight to the North Watch Employed on ship's duty

Lat 42 10 N  
Long 71 17 W  
Duty

Came in with light trades with clouds weather all  
sail set by the wind heading, E by S and E.S.E. Middle and  
latter part light winds and clouds with slight rain.  
Weather thin heading, the same as first part. Saw  
nothing. Watch Employed on ship's duty.

Lat 42 10 N  
Long 70 17 W  
Duty



Blk V. Franklin Capt Manchester July 185

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Come in with fine weather with light trade shift  
By the wind heading to the N by N Middle and  
Set 156 N Sutter part thick fog and cloudy weather ship on the  
Log 90 N tacks saw nothing watch employed filling the foremast

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with light trade with passing fog and  
all sail set by the wind heading to the N by N Middle  
and latter part wind and weather the same ship head the  
Set 112 N same three whale ships in sight by heading to the  
Log 90 N S M. Ambrose to the E. Watch employed filling a new  
Back rope and other small jobs about the ship

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with light trade with cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E and E by S Middle  
and latter part wind and weather the same ship heading the  
same one each in sight at 4 AM spoke the B.C. Charles  
Set 140 N Edward of Dartmouth Capt Gifford 21 months out for  
Log 90 N from 30 N whale

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades and clear weather all sail  
Set by the wind heading E Middle and latter part wind  
Set 134 N and weather the same ship heading from E to SE saw  
Log 110 N several finback whales Watch employed on ship duty

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Come in with moderate trades and fine weather all  
sail set by the wind heading E by S E S E and E by S  
backed to the N S N Middle and latter part light  
breezes and calms with thick cloudy weather and rain  
At 4 PM to 10 PM S. W. saw several finback whales  
Employed on various ships duty No observations

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light air and calms ship heading  
SE to S by E by the wind Middle and latter part  
Winds the same with thick weather and rain  
Set 130 N finback whales Watch employed on ship duty  
Log 95.20 N

Bk. G. Franklin Capt Manchester July 12 183

Sunday 12

Come in with light trades with thick fog.

Weather all night but by 10 wind heading E and

Lat 61.53 N, E.S.E. Middle and latter part wind and 4<sup>th</sup> the

Long 88.31 W. The same ship heading the same saw nothing.

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with passing

showers ship by the wind heading E.S.E. Middle

Part the same latter part weather the same at 1<sup>st</sup> the

Lat 61.40 N. Tacked to the N.E. W. Saw nothing, but finback

Long 88.40 W. Watch Employed on ships Duty,

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with clouds with

kind Boston showers all sail set by the wind

heading N.E. W. Middle and latter part winds

Lat 61.17 S. Wind another the same ship heading the same at

Long 88.40 W. 11 AM saw Chatham Island bearing S.W.

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades and clouds with

all sail set by the wind heading N.E. W. at 2 P.M.

tacked head to the E. Middle part the same

at 1 AM tacked head to the S.W. latter

part winds light and clouds, weather saw several

humpback whales Watch Employed on ships duty,

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with clouds weather

all sail set by the wind head to the S.W. at

5 P.M. tacked head to the E. The S.E. point

of Chatham Island bearing N.W. Middle and

latter part wind and weather the same at 8 AM tacked

head to the N.E. W. Saw about 4 of finback whales

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with clouds weather

all sail set by the wind head to the N.E. W. at 8 P.M.

tacked to the E.S.E. at 1 AM tacked again to the S.W.

at 5 AM saw Chatham Island bearing N.W. Middle and

latter part light and weather ship head this way

By the wind saw black fish twice but without



Bl. G. Franklin Off Manchester July 1855

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs with fine weather all sail set for the wind heading N. B. W. at 2 PM the east end of Charles Island bore 4° 15' true off Middle and latter part wind light latter part lower ship for south road of Ulhermark Island saw nothing

Sat 19<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all sail set at 3 PM 4° at 5 PM saw Shermans holes South Head Baring, N. B. Midriff could not get to them before dark in the wind blew to the south at 4 PM wind was but tacked head to the E. at 3 AM. Steered N. E. at 11 & 12 PM. Took in such rain at 1 PM. Saw 10 PM. Saw the land North Head Baring, E. by 15 miles off

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with thick cloudy and foggy weather all sail set at the wind head E. by N. at 4 PM came to anchor in Netter Bay in 17 fathoms of water on Ulhermark rid for the purpose of getting wood Middle part light airs & calm at 2 PM. Went on shore to cut wood. In the part all hands employed cutting wood

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all hands employed cutting and Boating off wood Middle and latter part light trades all sail set cutting and Boating off wood

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all hands employed cutting and Boating off wood Middle and latter part wind and weather the same all hands employed getting off wood

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light trades with clear weather all hands employed getting off wood at 6 PM finish getting off wood in all 18 Boatloads Middle and latter part light airs and calm latter part the boats crew fishing and turtleing

Bk. J. Franklin Capt Manchester July 25 1863

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs and Calms Middle and Latter part the same two Boats Crews fishing & turtling

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs and Calms two Boats Crews turtling at 4 P.M. Boats came back and hoisted up the St. Mary's Wilder Co. Lt. Cleave land, laying at anchor getting wood Middle Part wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. a heavy breeze got under way, and stood out to sea. The St. Mary's Wilder Co. Lt. Cleave wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. with all sail set saw nothing at 10 miles long a large steamer, the Chance & Anchors

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light & trades with fine weather all sail set by the wind. S.W. 6 P.M. looked head to the E & E by N. Middle and Latter part light winds with fine ship on different tracks one sail in sight saw plenty of finbacks & several Bottom Whales

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all sail set by the wind head to the E. Middle and Latter part Winds and weather the same ship on different tracks with in to windward saw several finbacks & several Bottom whales watch Employed on various ships Duty

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading E and E by S Middle and Latter part fine trades with clear weather ship on different tracks saw several finbacks & several Bottom whales watch Employed on various ships Duty

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with good weather all sail set by the wind of South head Middle and Latter part wind the same with thick clouds weather in different tracks and a lot of birds in one place saw several finbacks & several Bottom whales watch Employed on various ships Duty



Rh. D. Franklin Capt Manchester July 163

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clear weather all night  
By the wind on about tracks lying least to the eastward  
But not so the head on, at 9 M. 10 M we are in the  
Place we were 4 days ago Middle and latter part wind  
the same ship in different tracks seen a few weeks ago

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light trades with good weather all night  
By the wind on about tracks lying least to the westward  
Middle part the same as 1<sup>st</sup> A.M. Course S.W. 1/4 W. with light  
Winds saw several humpbacks by first light 4 whales  
Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

Saturday

August 1<sup>st</sup> 163

Comes in with light trades with fine weather all  
Said set Course S.W. 1/4 W. at 10 M. Course by the  
W. 1/2 S. least to the S.W. Middle part the same as 1<sup>st</sup> A.M.  
Course N. S. later part wind and weather the same as 1<sup>st</sup>  
Whales seen in the Bay. Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light trades with fine weather at 4 P.M.  
Breeze but the heat was great. Discovered Course S.W. 1/4 W. one  
ship in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Hector of Liverpool  
At 6 came to the windward head to the S.W. with headwinds a back  
Middle part lay road the same at 8 A.M. the Captain went on  
The Hector and set 79 lbs. molasses at 1/2 p.m. on board  
And. Hoar. E.N.E. latter part the same winds light

Monday

3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light winds with clear weather Course E. to S.W.  
Ship Hector in sight Middle and latter part light airs  
and Calms saw nothing Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and Calms all night and to the  
Wind heading E. to E.N.E. at 5 P.M. the ship Hector  
and the Captain went on board at 11 the Captain came  
on board but found no by the wind Middle and latter part  
light airs and Calms saw nothing Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clear weather all night  
Middle and latter part wind light Course S.W. 1/4 W. with light  
Winds saw several humpbacks by first light 4 whales  
Watch Employed on various Ships Duty

1<sup>st</sup> 11 1/2  
2<sup>nd</sup> 11 1/2  
3<sup>rd</sup> 11 1/2  
4<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
5<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
6<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
7<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
8<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
9<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
10<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
11<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2  
12<sup>th</sup> 11 1/2





B. Franklin Capt Manchester August 13<sup>th</sup> 183

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with thick cloudy weather  
Ship under Double Sea-fal top sails four masts with  
Course & at 7 P.M. hauled the main sail & jib  
and were ship head to the W. N. W. by the wind  
Middle part wind set in the fore at 12 M. were out to sea  
at 1 o'clock made all sail Course & so to port light house saw two  
Whale ships Watch Employed Copping the four rig

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with clouds weather all sail  
at 7 P.M. Course & at 10 o'clock hauled sail and were head to the  
W. N. W. Point St. San Francisco Barre. & by 3 M. hauled off  
at 4 M. were under SE at 5 o'clock hauled all sail and  
by the W. N. W. latter part fresh trades Watch Employed used  
Saw plenty of Blackfish and one seal

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>



Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail  
at 7 P.M. at Dark shortened sail and were head to the  
Wind head to the W. N. W. Middle part wind by the Course  
Saw a Great at 10 o'clock at 11 o'clock saw a Great at 12 o'clock  
then at 1 o'clock took the watch to the W. N. W. at the  
L. 1.5 N Boats were for a small chased till noon without use  
L. 1.5 W and Lane on board

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail  
and cut in the watch at 7 P.M. finished and were head  
head to the W. N. W. and made all sail watch Course  
latter part the watch at 7 P.M. finished and were head  
the same at 12 o'clock to the SE & then finished and were  
head to the SE

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with thick weather and passing  
Shore was all sail at 7 P.M. wind head to the W. N. W. at  
10 P.M. saw Blackfish several and got two boats  
thence to the ship, hoisted them in at 6 o'clock and got  
the Blackfish all out clear at the Dock and at 11 o'clock  
head to the W. N. W. Middle part wind fresh at 3 A.M. were  
Ship head to the SE at 5 P.M. commenced Boiling latter part  
winds fresh all hands Employed Boiling & making a new  
Back rope fitting crest Lines &c

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail  
head to the SE at 5 P.M. were ship head to W. N. W. Point St.  
San Francisco Barre E. N. E. & M. T. Dubut Middle part  
fresh trades at 5 P.M. were head to the SE finished Boiling & then  
Watch Employed on vessel ships sails &c

Ch. J. Franklin (4) Manchester August 19<sup>th</sup> 183  
Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with cloudy weather. In evening  
at 6 PM were at 1/2 head to the SE. By 8 PM  
and latter part light winds with cloudy weather.  
At 5 PM looked to the SE. Saw Steamer. Dunder. Weather  
Saw a number of humpback whales. Watch Employed as usual.

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with cloudy weather. At 12 PM  
head to the SE. Came St. Francis. Larcin, E. M. E. arrived  
off at 2 PM. Tacked to the N. W. 1/2 N. Middle and S. S. E.  
Part wind. Weather the same. Ship head to the SE.  
and all sail set. Saw nothing. Watch Employed as usual.  
Various Ships Duty

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

Harpoon  
JJJ

Come in with light trades with fine weather. At 12 PM  
Sail set by the wind head to the West at 2 PM  
Saw Blackbird. Lawrence all the boat got 1 inch  
Spunk. Two more at 4 PM. Took the fish to the  
Shin and hoisted them in at 7 PM. Finished getting  
the Blackbird off and washed off at the same time.  
Ship head to the SE. Middle and latter part  
Wind & weather the same. At 11 PM tacked to the N. W. 1/2 N.  
Watch Employed minding Blackbird. Blubber  
mending. Boarding. Coiling. Tines. Various other work.

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with cloudy weather. At 12 PM  
Sail set by the wind heading N. W. Saw one sail at  
6 PM. Looked head to the SE. At 4 PM. Finished  
minding the Blubber. Middle and latter part wind  
and weather the same. Ship head to the SE. At 10 PM  
Commenced Coiling. At 11 PM finished.

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with cloudy weather. At 12 PM  
Sail set by the wind head to the SE. At 2 PM. Looked head  
to the West. At 11 PM. Tacked head to the S. S. E.  
Middle and latter part wind & weather the same.  
Ship head to the SE. Watch Employed as usual.



Bl. T. Franklin Capt. Manchester August 24<sup>th</sup> 1863

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with thick clouds and rain  
with all sail set and to the S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M.  
Saw the coast about 10 miles South Latitude at 3 P.M.  
Saw 3 miles off lashed off head to the N.W. 1/2 M.  
And farther out light trades ship's head the same saw Black  
fish & porpoises watch Employed on usual ship's duty.

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with good weather all sail set  
by the wind head to the N.W. 1/2 M. one sail in sight  
Middle and Satter part wind and weather the same ships  
head the same saw nothing Watch Employed Coping  
the fore rig and various other small jobs

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with clear weather all sail set by  
the wind head to the W. 1/2 S. at 3 P.M. saw a sail at 1<sup>st</sup>  
Halter a bark for her to shake us at 6 P.M. The Mary & Susan  
speaks the Captain went on board at 2 1/2 M.  
Came on board made all sail by the wind to the N.W. 1/2 M.  
Satter part winds and weather the same as first saw nothing

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds with fair weather all sail set  
by the wind head to the N.W. 1/2 M. saw nothing  
Middle and Satter part wind and weather the same  
ship's head the same as first part Watch Employed  
on various ship's duty

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind head to the N.W. 1/2 M. Watch  
Employed mending the fligible and bending it  
at 2 P.M. to the head to the E.S.E. to the N.W. 1/2 M. and  
Satter part light wind in the evening of rain and fog  
Saw nothing Watch Employed on usual ship's duty

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with passing showers of rain  
all sail set by the wind head to the S.E. to the S.  
Middle and Satter part light trades in and calm with  
light breeze of rain ship's head in E. to S.E.  
Watch Employed on usual ship's duty

Bp. J. Franklin Capt March 10 August 31<sup>st</sup> 1863

Sunday

Came in with light Saffin air with light showers  
of rain all sail set by the wind heading from E.  
to E.S.E. Middle and Satter part fresh wind weather  
Cloudy Ship head from SE by E. to E.S.E. in evening

Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all sail  
set by the wind head to the E.S.E. and S.E. by E. at 8 PM  
tacked to the W.S.W. at 12 M. latched head to the E.S.E.  
again Middle and Satter part winds light and  
Blackfish Sower for them but without success  
Watch Employed on various ships Duty

Tuesday

September 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Came in with light trades with cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind head to the E.S.E. and SE  
Middle and Satter part wind and weather the same at 7 PM  
tacked to the W.S.W. at 12 M. latched to the S.E. - saw  
several hump back by fire back what Watch Employed on various

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades with Clouds weather all sail  
set by the wind heading, SE & S.E. by S. At 1 PM saw  
two Boats for a Hump back one Boat went on and  
the Boatmen started the Iron against it in which time  
and it did not go in of Course at 9 PM latched head to  
W.S.W. at 12 M. latched head to SE Middle and Satter part wind  
light Watch Employed Frating out and receiving water cask

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light Breeze with clear weather all sail set  
by the wind heading S.E. to S.S.W. at 2 PM Course  
S.E. by S. Watch Employed Frating out water cask  
& Frating them showing off again got out flower  
& started a Parcel of molasses Had 1/2 M. light  
from 1/2 M. till 4 M. in a two hour watch duty but  
no success in Frating out water cask at 4 M. the weather  
light & clear E.S. part of the day clear

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades weather clear Course S.E. by S at 3 PM  
saw first hump back at 4 PM Watch Employed Frating out water cask  
at 5 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 6 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 7 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 8 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 9 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 10 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 11 PM the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear  
at 12 M the weather was clear & the wind was light & clear



U.S. Sloop "Lincoln" March 1891 September 5<sup>th</sup> 1893

Saturday, 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light air and fine weather all hands on board waiting for the tide to get at the raft off the Cape Horn go up to town at 11 AM men in and get the salt of water in the morning and hoisted it in to the port all the day employing stowing water

Sunday, 3<sup>rd</sup> Comes in with fine weather with light winds at 1 PM sent a raft of Cask up the river at 2 PM the boats came on board and hoisted up middle and taller part fine weather at 9 AM the Captain came on board and went away at 11 AM again at noon the second & third officers with a boat went up the river

Monday, 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze the second & third officers go up the river with the boats and the Captain goes on shore at 11 AM the boat comes back from shore at 1 PM two boats with the raft of water and the other one went up to town to carry a sick man to the hospital

Tuesday, 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather two boats with a raft of water and one goes up to town to carry a sick man to the hospital at 1 PM the boats come with the raft of water in and two at town at 11 AM a large boat of 400 lbs of potatoes at 11 AM the boats come with the potatoes and the first of the hands on board stowing away potatoes

Wednesday, 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather at 4 PM the boats come back with the raft of water hoisted it in and stowed it down at town the taller and clearer up the river board and up the river at 8 PM the Bung of came off with 11 bbls of 300 oranges 50 Pumpkins and 3 sacks of sugar at 11 PM the harbor watch went up to town on liberty

Thursday, 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather one watch on shore on Liberty middle and taller part in 50 bbls of sugar on water on shore on Liberty

Friday, 8<sup>th</sup> Comes in with fine weather at 3 PM the harbor watch came on board at 11 AM the harbor watch went to shore on Liberty two days middle and taller part in 50 bbls of sugar on water on shore on Liberty

B.W. Franklin Capt Manchester Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 185

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light wind with fine weather  
Tarboard watch on shore on Liberty, 11.30 a.m. we  
going on on Board Middle & latter part winds  
Weather the same

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breeze with fine weather the Tarboard  
Watch on Liberty on shore at 6<sup>30</sup> P.M. the watch  
all came on Board but Peter - at 7 A.M. the land  
and sent mate on shore to town at 14.15  
The Boat came on Board again

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather and light breeze all hands  
But the Captain & second mate on Board Middle  
Part winds & weather the same 7 A.M. the Council  
Came on Board at 9 A.M. sent a Boat to town  
for the Captain all hands on Board at three two ran

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light wind with fine weather all hands  
on Board at 4 P.M. the Captain came on board  
at 5 P.M. got underway, and stood out to sea by  
the wind head at 14, 15<sup>th</sup> Middle wind the same. Standing  
on two hour tack beating out of the Gulf latter  
Part the same saw nothing, watch employed standing  
(hauled) & anchors set in, with the jib Cues

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air and fine weather all sail  
set working out of the Gulf at 4 P.M. the  
Ship Emma C. Jones Capt. Hows bound in to  
Lumber at 3 P.M. tacked to the W. N. W.  
Middle and latter part winds and weather the same  
hauled from W. N. S. to W. N. W. watch Employed in hauling  
the foretopgallant sail & setting up shades

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades with fine weather all sail set  
By the wind beating W. and W. by S. Middle and latter  
part winds at 14, 15<sup>th</sup> W. by N. watch Employed in hauling  
& Blackfish



Bk. G. Franklin, Co. Manchester September 1. 1868

Friday, 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with foggy weather all sail set  
by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same ship head the same way  
Lat 42 30 S. Saw several Minke whales and very Blackfish  
Long 65 30 W. Carver employed masting over of sharks

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with foggy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S.W. and  
S.W. by W. Middle and latter part winds and weather  
the same ship heading the same all sail set saw many  
fin back and paper bottom whales Carver at work  
The King over old shoals with many unusual specimens

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light trades with passing shower of rain  
and fog, all sail set by the wind head to the S.W.  
Lat 5 30 S. Middle and latter part winds fresh weather the same ship  
heading S by W and S.S.W. saw nothing

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with passing showers all  
sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. and S by W. Middle  
and latter part the winds the same ship head the same way  
good Weather employed Braithwaite out the after hold and  
stowing down the shrouds of fore mast saw several  
Lat 7 30 S. fin back whales

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all  
sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. at 12 PM  
finished stowing off the after hold on the star  
board side Middle and latter part winds and weather the  
same ship employed sea in out and stowing off the fore  
Lat 9 30 S. Carver employed sea in out and stowing off the fore  
Long 61 30 W. Side in to after hold saw nothing

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with fresh trades with cloudy weather all  
sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. and S by W. Middle  
and latter part wind the same weather the same  
Lat 11 30 S. Carver employed fitting new main topgallant of light  
Long 65 30 W. Carver masting set of new back stays

Bl. T. Franklin (at Manchester Sept 24<sup>th</sup>) 16<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh trades with clear weather all sail set  
By the wind heading S. S. W. Middle and Latter part  
Wind and weather the same ship heading the same as  
first part saw plenty of fin back whales watch E. ship  
on various ships Duty

Lat 14 54 S  
Long 95 00 W  
Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with fine clear weather all  
sail set by the heading S. S. W. Middle and Latter  
part wind and weather the same ship heading the same  
Saw nothing watch Employed at work on the river  
Painting Buckets Repairing new star board Boat  
fall and various other small jobs

Lat 14 28 S  
Long 96 28 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light trades with clear weather all sail  
set by the wind heading S. S. W. Middle and Latter  
part wind more to the East in ship heading S. weather  
the same saw nothing watch Employed on various  
ships Duty

Lat 16 30 S  
Long 97 50 W  
Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh E. and E. S. E. winds with  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading  
S. Middle and Latter part strong winds and  
Breeze weather ship heading S. by the wind under  
Whole top sails Courses & jib saw nothing

Lat 18 40 S  
Long 98 26 W

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong winds with passing shower  
ship by the wind under whole top sails Courses  
and jib heading S. Middle and Latter part  
Wind and weather the same ship heading the same  
Saw nothing Watch employed on various ships Duty

Lat 20 18 S  
Long 99 06 W  
Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades with clear weather ship  
under whole top sails Courses & jib by the wind  
heading S. Middle and Latter part winds light  
with fine weather all sail set heading S. and S. by E  
Saw nothing Watch Employed on various ships Duty

Lat 22 45 S  
Long 99 54 W



Bl. & Franklin Cap<sup>t</sup> Manchester Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1863  
Wednesday, 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trade with fine weather all.  
Sail set by the wind heading, S. and S by E. Middle  
and latter part winds and weather the same Ship heading,  
the same as first part saw nothing, Watch Employed  
Repairing the main top gallant sail Bending it  
and getting out meat Cleaning out the Mast cask  
Besides various other small jobs about the ship

Lat 24.54 S  
Long 166.38 W

October 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Came in with fresh trade with fine weather all.  
Sail set by the wind heading, S. Middle and latter part  
Wind and weather the same Ship heading, the same saw nothing.  
Lat 27.17 S Watch Employed bending a new four sail gill & Main  
Long 166.13 W topsail getting out water and so forth  
Friday, 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades with clear weather all sail set  
by the wind heading, S. & S by E. Middle part winds  
light ship heading, S. & S by the wind saw nothing, Watch  
Employed mending an old main top sail Reaving new gill  
Sails four sheets & Buntlines Braking out on the fore  
Lat 27.52 S Hold for bread and stowing the casting, falls below  
Long 166.13 W

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light wind with clear weather all sail set  
by the wind heading S. & S by E. Middle and latter part  
Part light N.W. wind with clear weather Course E. S. E.  
Lat 29.52 S Saw nothing, Watch Employed Repairing the four top sail  
Long 166.13 W Cooper Employed making sun small cask

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.W. winds and clear weather all sail  
Lat 30.48 S Set Course E. S. E. Middle and latter part winds  
Long 166.16 W and weather the same Course the same saw nothing

Blk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester October 5<sup>th</sup> 1867

Monday, 5

Come in with light N.W. winds with fine weather  
all sail set Course E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wind S. with  
Main wind fresh handed the light sail Middle part  
the same Latter part strong, S.E. wind and clear weather  
Lat 31.11 S at 9 A.M. backed heading S by W. by the wind with all  
Long 98.25 W<sup>3</sup> Sail set saw nothing, watch Employed on various ship duty

Tot 31.11 S  
Long 98.25 W<sup>3</sup>  
Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong E.S.E. wind with cloudy weather  
at 1 P.M. handed the light sails and raised the top  
Sail ship heading S. by the wind Middle part winds  
land weather the same Latter part winds light all sail set  
Heading the same as first part saw nothing, Watch Employee  
on various ships Duty

Tot  
Long

Wednesday, 7<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light E.S.E. with clear weather all sail set  
By the wind heading S and S.E. Middle part the  
same Latter part wind E.N.E. and light weather clear  
Lat 34.54 S Saw one sail Watch Employed fitting, fin chain  
Long 97.26 W<sup>3</sup> and headstaple for white whaling

Tot 34.54 S  
Long 97.26 W<sup>3</sup>  
Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light E.N.E. winds with clear weather all  
Sail set by the wind heading S.E. Middle part winds  
land weather the same ship heading the same Latter  
part winds N.E. and light ship E.S.E. by the wind  
Lat 36.23 S Weather clear Watch Employed on various ships Duty  
Long 96.23 W<sup>3</sup>

Tot 36.23 S  
Long 96.23 W<sup>3</sup>

Friday, 9<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N.E. winds with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E.  
Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same  
ship heading the same saw several fin back whales  
Lat 31.50 S and saw bases of squid Watch Employee  
Long 95.20 W<sup>3</sup> Making new back ropes

Tot 31.50 S  
Long 95.20 W<sup>3</sup>  
Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N.E. winds with clear weather all  
Sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. Middle and Latter  
part light air and calm ship heading E.S.E. and S.E.  
Lat 38.25 S saw nothing Watch Employed fitting, new strap grips  
Long 94.35 W<sup>3</sup> and various other small work about the ship

Tot 38.25 S  
Long 94.35 W<sup>3</sup>



Bk. T. Franklin Capt Manchester October 11 - 1853

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.E. air and calm all sail set heading E.S.E. and S.E. Middle and latter part in same air heading the same saw nothing

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.E. air and calm all sail set heading E and S.E. Middle and latter part winds and weather the same ship heading the same saw three ships heading to the S.E.

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.E. winds with clouds, weather all sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Emma Augusta of New York 10 days from Calcutta bound to Dover. Lieut. H. S. Lander in sight to the windward bound South Middle and latter part

Sat 11 15 S Winds and weather the same Course E saw nothing, Watch long 90 25 W Employed getting out water.

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh North winds with clouds, weather all sail set Course E.N. Middle and latter part fresh gale from the North steering E.N.E. ship under Club Reaped topsails gibby, main sail in

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh gale from the North ship under close Reaped main topsail four sail & four top sail at 10 P.M. headed the four top sail Middle and latter part winds and weather the same steering N.E.

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong North gale with thick haze, weather Course N.E. ship under close Reaped main topsail and four sail at 4 P.M. wind changed to the west and moderate middle part the same latter part winds N.W. and blowing a gale with thick rain, weather saw nothing ship going to under close Reaped main topsail heading N.E. & N.E.

Bk Franklin left Manchester (Coke) 11<sup>th</sup> 1862

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

Come in with a strong gale from the N.W. with much rain middle part the same latter part clear weather But a strong gale blowing ship laying to under close reefed main topsail saw nothing,

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with a strong N.W. gale with cloud, water ship laying to under close reefed main topsail heading N.E. middle part moderate latter part fine weather at 6 Am made sail course E. saw nothing middle part the same latter part thick with clouds strong N.W. wind ship by the wind head to the S.E. under double reefed main sail & fore sail

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong N.W. winds with thick rain weather ship by the wind heading to the S.E. under short sail middle part the same at 1 P.M. close reefed the main topsail and headed the fore sail ship heading the same the day ends with strong gale with rain

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong gale from N.W. with thick rain ship laying to under a close reefed main topsail heading N.E. middle part wind N.W. ship heading N.W. latter part wind moderate at 8 Am stood E. weather clear

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

Come in with moderate westerly winds course S.E. with clear middle and latter part wind 11.36 Am and weather the same saw nothing watch 11.56 Am Employed getting out flower

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with moderate westerly winds course S.E. middle part winds the same at 12 o'clock shortened sail for the night and came to the wind before 5. latter part wind light with cloudy weather ship by the heading S. saw plenty of fine black whales



Bk. Franklin last March 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. winds with cloudy weather  
Ship under all sail by the wind heading S. at 12 P.M.  
saw a ship headed to the South. Middle part the same  
at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish. Toward and due to two are  
saved one at 1 the boats came on board and stood on again  
Tatter part with the same Employer sailing out the ship

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. winds with heavy weather ship  
heading to the S. by the wind at 1 P.M. finish  
sailing and the Blackfish and tattered ship head to  
the N.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. thick rain Middle  
part seen a ship headed to the N.W. and spoke the H. Island  
last. Cook of New-lashed Tatter part thick fog and rain, saw nothing

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. winds with thick fog and heavy ship  
By the wind heading N.W. and S.W. by the wind Middle and Tatter

42.52 S

Part winds and weather the same at 2 P.M. headed to the N.W.

78.15 W

saw nothing

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light N.W. winds with cloudy weather all  
Sail set head to the N.W. and N.E. by the wind at 3 P.M.  
saw sun runner backs Middle part thick canopy with the ship  
N.W. winds ship under double Booped top sails full comes  
heading N. at 8 P.M. wind N. and light tacked to the N.

43.35 S

and made all sail Tatter part cloudy weather and light

71.59 W

Winds saw nothing, ship heading, N.W. & S.W.

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.W. winds with cloudy and foggy  
Weather to the S. by the wind heading to the S.  
Middle part winds and weather the same. Tatter part winds south  
Course S.W. weather clear saw nothing

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light winds with cloudy weather  
Course S.W. with all sail set at 4 P.M. saw two ships  
at 5 P.M. headed to the head to the N.W. Middle part  
strong breeze under short sail Tatter part wind the same  
standing to the N.W. with four top sail in.

Bk. 9. Franklin's (ft Manchester October 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

W R

Comes in with strong winds from the South with cloudy, haze, weather ship under short sail heading to the W. S. W. at 2 P.M. saw two white whales did not lower for them the Captain it to rough at 4 P.M. wore ship head to the E. S. E. Middle part under short sail making, short tack's latter part the same at 8 A.M. saw a number of white whales and lowered but did not succeed in getting

Lat 41 55 N

Long 76 21 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

W R

Comes in with fresh south wind with good weather with quite a show of whales at 1 Lowered without success at 2 Lowered and got one at 5 took him along side middle part preparing for cutting at 6 P.M. commenced cutting wore ship head to the S. W. at 11 finished strong breeze from S. S. E. Lat 41 55, Long 76 15 W.

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

W R

Comes in with strong winds from S. S. E. with cloudy, weather, at 1 Close Reefs main top sail & four sail main spancer and gaff top sail, heading S. W. at 3 P.M. commenced Boiling Middle part the same latter part wind moderate and the same as first part at Daylight made sail and wore head to the E. N. E. saw two white whales going to fast to Lower

Lat 41 35 N

Long 76 55 W

Sunday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

Lat 41 44 N

Long 76 41 W

Comes in with light South wind with cloudy, weather ship heading to the W. S. W. under short sail Boiling at 3 P.M. lowered for two white whales and struck one and went along side of another and did not get fast, but the line from the other in chasing a small Middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship on different tack's employed Boiling, at 10 A.M. finished

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>

W R

Comes in with fresh S. S. W. wind with cloudy, weather ship by the wind head to the W. S. W. and at 1 P.M. under short sail at 3 P.M. saw two white whales going fast did not Lower Middle Part wind and weather the same latter Wind light ship on different tack's all hands employed stowing down

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

W R

B X X X F

Lat 41 36 N


Long 76 39 W

Comes in with light winds from the S. with cloudy, weather ship head to the E. at 3 P.M. wore head to the W. S. W. Middle and latter part light winds and calm. White whales Employed stowing of the main hatch at 11 A.M. saw Black fish lowered and caught 2 at 12 also saw two white whales going fast to windward did not lower for them




Bk. G. Franklin Capt Manchester November 4<sup>th</sup> 1865


Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

 Comes in with light air and calm all hands Employed clearing away Blackfish at 4 P.M. saw two White whales Towered and struck one and at Dark cut from him having no chance to kill him Middle and Latter part light air from the South watch Employ Long No. 2 W Boiling Blackfish ship heading to the E.S.E


Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

 Comes in with light S. winds with good wether all sail set heading E.S.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. saw w.c. whale Towered but without success at 5 P.M. Towered again without success Middle and Latter part wind and wether the same working to the South what we can

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>

 Comes in with light S.S.E. wind with fine wether all sail set heading to the N.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish Towered and caught two at 8 P.M. ship heading S.W. Middle and Latter part fresh S.E. wind Cures S.W. at 10 P.M. Cures N.S.W. wether clear saw nothing, watch Employed boiling Blackfish at noon finished

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

 Comes in with fresh S.E. wind with clear wether Cures N.E. with all sail set at 1 P.M. saw two whales but without success Double reefed to per sails for the night and Luffed to head to the E. at Daylight Cures N. at 8 A.M. saw a large sperm whale at 9 Towered for him at 10 struck him and killed him at 11 took him to the ship

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light South wind with clear wether got ready and commenced cutting, got the haul nearly off at Dark and Lashed Down for the night Middle and Latter part fine wether with South wind at 1 P.M. saw light Commenced cutting, at noon got the haul up and saw No. 1 W. Boat in our way sail found north

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light South wind with fine wether at 1 P.M. got the case Bailed and commenced Bailing, Middle and Latter part wind and wether the same ship on Different

Lat 41.50 S Long 17.17 W Boat saw one sail Board North all hands Employed Bailing

Rt J Franklin Capt Manchester Decr - 163

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South wind with fine weather all sail set heading to the E.S.E. by the wind all hands employed butting Blubber and Boiling, Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same ship head to the N.E.

Lat 41.20 Long 77.02 W of the whale kind saw one ship Boiling.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds with fine weather all sail set heading to the N.E. W. at 5 P.M. took the St. Benjamin Cummings Boiling a White whale Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same ship heading the same all hands Employed Boiling & stowing oil.

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from the South ship under short sail heading to the N.E. W. all hands Employed Boiling, Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same ship head the same at 5 P.M. finished Boiling, and commenced breaking out and stowing Oil saw nothing.

Lat 41.40 Long 77.00 Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South wind with fine weather ship under short sail by the wind heading N.E. W. at 7 P.M. More ship head to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part Wind and weather the same at 5 P.M. were head to the N.E. W. all hands Employed stowing of the hold saw nothing.

Lat 41.46 Long 77.00

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South winds with fine weather all sail set by the wind heading N.E. W. at 4 P.M. finished stowing off the hold and washed of at 8 P.M. tacked head to the East Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same ship heading the same saw nothing.

Lat 41.45 Long 77.02 W of the whale Employed scraping, Bone and Drying it.

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South wind with fine weather all sail set heading E.S.E. by the wind Middle and Latter part strong N.W. wind with cloudy weather at 7 P.M. came E.S. W. with all sail set.

Lat 41.46 Long 80.13 W. Saw Blackfish and humpbacks.



Blk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 63

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong S.W. wind with cloudy weather  
all sail set Course S.S.W. at 1 P.M. shortened  
Sail to four sail, fore-top-mast stow sail Scoble Reeper  
main-top-sail and main-peak and came by the  
Wind heading, S.W. Middle and latter part wind the  
Same with thick fog and rain. Ship heading N.W. S.W.  
Saw nothing, watch Employed picking ~~ocean~~

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh N.W. winds with thick weather ship  
under short sail by the wind heading N.W. S.W. at 2 P.M. wind  
S.S.W. and cleared off weather head to the N.W. S.W. and made sail  
at 7 P.M. Course E.S.E. Middle and latter part light S. wind and calm  
Saw nothing, watch Employed on various ships duty

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light air and calms all sail set head to the E.  
at 1 P.M. light breeze from the E. N.E. ship by the wind head  
to the N.W. S.W. and at 7 P.M. wind from the N.E. light with  
cloudy weather looked head to the S.E. by E. and E.S.E.  
Middle and latter part fresh N. and N.W. wind with thick haze  
Weather ship under whole top-sails Courses full 3 spanker by  
Wind heading E. to E.S.E. saw two humpback whales

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with strong N. and N.W. wind with thick haze  
Weather ship under whole top-sails Courses full 3 spanker  
by the wind heading E. and E.S.E. Middle part light  
at 1 P.M. light N.W. wind in. thick fog, all sail set by E. S.E.  
Saw nothing Carpenter fitting the mashing machine and  
various other small jobs saw one finback whale

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light N.W. winds with thick cloudy weather  
all sail set Course E.N.E. at 2 P.M. Course N.E. by E. at  
Course S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. Course S.W. by W. at 6 P.M.  
E. by S. to S.E. by S. by (compass) Subbed by the wind  
heading N.W. S.W. winds light from N.W. S.W. to N.W.  
at 7 P.M. Course S.W. by W. at 8 P.M. Course S.W. by W.  
latter part winds varying from N.W. S.W. to S.W. by W. with  
cloudy weather with light at night at 11 P.M. light  
at 1 P.M. light N.W. wind in. thick fog, all sail set by E. S.E.  
Saw nothing Carpenter fitting the mashing machine and  
various other small jobs saw one finback whale

Bl. G. Franklin Capt. Marshall November 27<sup>th</sup> 1842

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong W.S.W. wind with squalls. Ship under Double Reefed main to sail, four sail and stowed. Sails heading N.W. by N. at 3 P.M. saw a white whale to leeward to lower 2 for him with part wind and with the same ship heading the same at 6 P.M. came E. and set the four top sail Double Reefed latter part strong W.S.W. wind with squalls. With a 9 A.M. came to the wind head to the N.W. to the end of the Day, saw one fin back whale.

Sat 44.55 S  
Lon 71.15 W

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong gales from W.S.W. with clouds and squalls with ship head to under Double Reefed main to sail, four sail and stowed. Sails heading N.W. by N. at 3 P.M. saw a white whale to leeward to lower 2 for him with part wind and with the same ship heading the same at 6 P.M. came E. and set the four top sail Double Reefed latter part strong W.S.W. wind with squalls. With a 9 A.M. came to the wind head to the N.W. to the end of the Day, saw one fin back whale.

Sat 45.58 S  
Lon 76.42 W

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong W.S.W. wind with squalls. Weather ship under Double Reefed to sail, four sail at 4 P.M. were head to the S. and S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a Brig bound to the North at 5 P.M. saw two white whales still to leeward to lower 2 for them. With the part wind and with the same at 11 P.M. to head to the N.W. at 4 P.M. were head to the S.S.W. at 9 A.M. saw two white whales to leeward and the barboard stow one and the starboard got stove to a bar to the ship and there in at 11 P.M. got the whale dead on the side six 1/2 B. line. Latter part fresh W.S.W. wind with thick clouds and foggy weather.





Bk. G. Franklin Capt Manchester November 24<sup>th</sup> 1863

Monday, 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh N.W. wind with thick cloudy weather at 1 P.M. took the whale along side and cut heads, par cutting, at 2 hooked on and took the heart throat ribs and three blubber pieces we found one low off were ship to bring the whale to a water and lashed up for the night at 8 P.M. the fluke line parted and the whale sunk set double reefed topsails four sail visible. Then we head to the S.W. by S. by the wind and sent down the cutting butler middle part of wind with rain and fog set double reefed topsails and jib by to the S.W. so for our wind the same with fog at 10 A.M. commenced sailing at 8 were head to the N.W. saw one white whale and one barque

Tuesday, 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh west wind with thick clouds in forenoon then blew by the wind with double reefed topsails at heading N.W. at 2 P.M. were head to the S.W. all hands employed boiling and cutting blubber. Middle and latter part strong N.W. winds with rain and fog all hands employed boiling and stewing oil saw nothing of the whale kind saw one barque boiling

Wednesday, 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong S.W. wind with thick weather ship by the wind head to the S.W. and S.S.W. with double reefed main top sail four sail main fore and four topsails star sail set watch employed boiling at 2 P.M. finished and cleared cleared up at 8 P.M. were ship head to the N.W. Middle part wind moderated and headed S.W. with thick fog and rain. Latter part wind the same ship head to the N.W. weather thick and heavy all hands employed stewing. Downed at 10 A.M. finished stewing and at 11:30 P.M. the watch were below watch on deck employed cutting blubber. A boat went on the shore to get the flour and on deck and the Captain accompanied to shore to get the

M. S. Franklin Capt Manchester December 17<sup>th</sup> 1863

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light N.W. wind. N.W. wind with the  
clouds and rain, water ship by the wind head to the  
N.W. and W by S. under Double reefed main sail and  
fore sail full of sail, main spencer at 1 pm  
just at 4 pm strong gale. Close reefed the  
fore sail at 7 pm hauled the fore sail with strong  
gale from the N.W. with heavy sea running.  
Water thick and ice, made very difficult to  
on both Middle part wind and weather the same as the  
Past wind more moderate ship heading N.B. W.  
at 5 pm turned up the waist Boat and at two  
miles below close in her the Barometer indicated  
A heavy gale she is down to 14 and 8 lengths of water

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.B. W. gale with the  
water ship by the wind heading N. and N.E. 1/2  
under close reefed main sail fore sail and  
staysail & main spencer at 6 pm. Blowing heavier  
from the N.W. turned up both the Barometer  
Boat and hauled the main spencer ship heading  
N.W. and one became heading to the N.W. under  
short sail at 8 pm. Battered down the water  
and made a very heavy sea for the night at 9 pm  
N.W. changed to the S. a few ship head to the W. and N.W.  
Midnight and so the part wind moderating with  
N. 48 W. equally weather saw three sail boats of them whales

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh N.B. W. winds with squally  
water ship under close reefed main sail and  
fore sail and staysail heading N.W. by the wind  
at 1 pm at the fore sail and fore & main top  
sails Double reefed and took in the waist Boat  
to move her at 4 pm hauled the fore sail for the night  
with a few ship head to the S. & Middle part light N.W.  
wind with squally weather at 4 pm made sail and  
stayed & winds and weather the same at 11 pm saw  
three whales lowered and struck and killed one





Bl. T. Franklin Capt. Manchester December 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Thursday, 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.W. gale with thick rain with  
the under close reefed main top sail and four sail at  
1 P.M. wind veered to the N.E. and cleared up wore  
the head to the S.W. and at 4 P.M. main spinnaker  
saw one sail landing to the south Middle part wind  
variable between N.E. and S.W. with thick weather  
at 2 P.M. were ship head to the N.E. and at 3 P.M.  
part strong gale from N.W. to S.W. with thick  
rain with the ship heading S.W. under close reef  
main top sail four sail & part top sail at 4 P.M. but the  
thing out of the two starboard boats and turned the  
haist boat up saw nothing

Friday, 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.W. gale with thick rain with  
the head to the S.W. under close reefed main top  
four sail four top mast top sail at 1 P.M. hauled the  
four sail head the same at 3 P.M. lit up and veered  
veered to N.W. and moderated at 5 P.M. set the four  
sail & main top sail at 6 P.M. were ship head to the  
N.W. two sail in sight whalers at 8 P.M. were  
ship head to the S.W. and at 10 P.M. the vessel was  
Middle part strong S.W. with thick rain at 1 P.M.  
Hauled the main top sail & hauled the four sail at  
2 P.M. wind S.W. blowing a strong gale were ship  
head to the N.W. at 4 P.M. moderate from N.W. the four  
ship head N.W. latter part strong gale from N.W. with heavy

Saturday, 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong N.W. gale with heavy  
squalls of rain and hail ship under close reef  
main top sail four sail four top mast top sail and  
main spinnaker at 2 P.M. were in anchorage hauled  
the four sail ship heading N.W. and at 4 P.M. one  
whaler in sight Middle part wind the same  
heading the same at 7 P.M. moderated from N.W.  
the four sail close reefed four top sail and in  
latter part moderating fast with fine weather





U.S. Mail Ship *U.S. Mail Ship* Monday, 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday

Came in with light air from the S.W. with clear  
 weather all sail set Course N.N.E. at 12 Noon saw the  
 main land in latitude of 40 South 25 miles  
 off Middle and latter part light air from the S  
 and S.W. Course N. by W. to N.W. by S. land  
 at 4 P.M. picked up a small boat with  
 Middle part light air from S.W. with clear air  
 latter part rain with light from the S. Course N.W.  
 by N. at 4 P.M. and then N.W. by W. to N.W. by S.  
 in various ships, etc., and nothing

Lat 35° 30' S  
 Long 71° 40' W

Thursday, 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air from the S.W. with clear  
 weather all sail set Course N.N.E. at 12 Noon saw the  
 main land in latitude of 40 South 25 miles  
 off Middle and latter part light air from the S  
 and S.W. Course N. by W. to N.W. by S. land  
 at 4 P.M. picked up a small boat with  
 Middle part light air from S.W. with clear air  
 latter part rain with light from the S. Course N.W.  
 by N. at 4 P.M. and then N.W. by W. to N.W. by S.  
 in various ships, etc., and nothing

Lat 35° 30' S  
 Long 71° 40' W

Friday, 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air from the S.W. with clear  
 weather all sail set Course N.N.E. at 12 Noon saw the  
 main land in latitude of 40 South 25 miles  
 off Middle and latter part light air from the S  
 and S.W. Course N. by W. to N.W. by S. land  
 at 4 P.M. picked up a small boat with  
 Middle part light air from S.W. with clear air  
 latter part rain with light from the S. Course N.W.  
 by N. at 4 P.M. and then N.W. by W. to N.W. by S.  
 in various ships, etc., and nothing

Lat 35° 30' S  
 Long 71° 40' W



Bl. F. Franklin Capt. Manchester December 14<sup>th</sup> 18

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S.W. wind with clear weather  
blew it out from 10 AM at 2 PM finished mending  
the main sail and bent it up for the fligible  
banded it at 4 PM finished and bent it up  
and from 10 AM strong South wind with clouds, rather at  
last at 10 PM employed making, seen in and service  
the ship fligible servants rearing new sill & fligible  
sails (13 sails) and 100 feet at each handling the  
shakedown boat they had at 10 PM to sail to finish  
her but to put her over board until they get ready  
Saw nothing but the house this day.

at 10 PM  
by 11 PM

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong South wind with clouds and  
fell out at 10 AM at 12 PM and 14 PM at 1 PM  
Came out at 2 PM field the main sail Middle and bottom  
part with a 1/2 within the same Coars the same saw  
sawed about 1/2 of "hippos" and caught one all  
the way out head to the west got near or outside

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh South wind with clouds and fog  
with all sail set from 10 AM Middle and bottom  
left from the house saw nothing but the house  
Saw nothing but the house

at 10 PM  
by 11 PM

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh South wind with clear  
weather all sail set from 10 AM Middle and bottom  
Saw a few 1/2 main sail Middle and bottom  
left from the house saw nothing but the house  
Saw nothing but the house

at 10 PM  
by 11 PM

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong South wind with clear  
weather all sail set from 10 AM Middle and bottom  
Saw nothing but the house saw nothing but the house  
Saw nothing but the house

at 10 PM  
by 11 PM

Wednesday 27

Course is with light South we get with the same  
all air is clear till 11<sup>th</sup> with a slight wind  
the forecast and bending it coiling  
Whole part winds and with the same course  
in the part winds very light course the same as  
Water level is 10 ft. it is a very fine  
and is only passing a boat to the water  
for the first time I have seen on the coast  
The ship is a small one, no rig, and very  
old water boat is making the same time

Friday

Convenient to get South wind in the forenoon  
4th we will sail for Coors N<sup>o</sup> 64; 4th at 9 a.m.  
shut down sail to whole top sails and  
to the wind head to the S. S. P. M. 18th we  
in and the air with light fair. Letter last night  
airs from S. E. to E. S. E. at 5. A. M. we sailed to  
the North and S. E. watch employed washing  
ships on our employed getting, over our  
old back and barrel saw nothing worth  
the living.

10 1499

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light bafflin' airs from the East. At 10 o'clock shortened sail to. Whole top  
at 12 o'clock. Clewed down the topsails. Wind  
Port weather till 4 pm. till the West Calmand clear  
up to 10 PM. Light breeze from the West.

Long	24	56	5
Short	11	10	40
Grounding			

Commenced the afternoon at 4 o'clock. All hands  
 went on board by 5 o'clock. The afternoon  
 is the best light. The air is clear and calm.  
 All sail set. Canoe sent out with  
 boats & crew watches.

24262  
24263



Bl. C. Franklin at Manchester Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 1833

Monday, 21<sup>st</sup>

Come in with light S. by E. wind with clear sky  
All sail set Course N. by E. at sunset shortened sail  
to the whole maintop sail & foresail and came  
to the wind head to the E. Middle part no wind  
at daylight made sail Course N. with light South wind  
With clouds, we see nothing, watch Employed  
Gutting out water Rattin down the fore rigging taring  
it and taring, gible gages backropes headstays main  
topmast back stays and the four and aft stays  
Captain and Cooper Employed Repairing, the  
Starboard Boat and painting, we inside

Lat 44° 58' N  
Long 71° 47' W

Tuesday, 22<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with light S. wind with cloudy weather  
all sail set Course N. by E. at sunset shortened sail  
to Double reefed topsails and came to the wind  
to the E. Middle part wind the same at daylight called  
all hands and made sail Course N. Latter part winds  
and weather the same as first part watch Employed  
Rattin down the fore rigging, the headstays main  
and main rigging the Captain and Cooper Employed  
mending and painting the Starboard Boat saw  
nothing.

Wednesday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with light South wind with clouds, weather  
All sail set Course N. at daylight shortened sail  
to Double Reefed topsails and came to the wind  
head to the East Middle and Latter part wind and weather  
the same at daylight made sail Course N. by E. at 3<sup>rd</sup> N. M. saw

Lat 45° 00' N  
Long 71° 54' W

More no head watch Employed gut taring, and filling, rigging  
four and aft Cooper Employed painting the Starboard Boat

Thursday, 24<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light South winds with cloudy weather all sail  
set Course N. by E. at daylight shortened sail to a whole topsails and  
came to the wind head to the N. by N. Middle part wind and  
weather the same Latter part the same, watch employed gut taring and filling  
Rigging Course N. by N. with all sail set

Lat 45° 40' N  
Long 70° 52' W

Bk. of Franklin Capt Manchester December 25<sup>th</sup> 1863

Friday, 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South winds with clear weather  
all sail set Courses N.W. at Dark shortened sail  
to whole topsails and came to the wind head to  
the W.S.W. Middle part the same latter  
part light cloudy weather the same as first  
Part at Daylight made sail and at 7 cleared  
N. Watch Employed taring and fitting rigging  
girth out Reef & Park sending up the mizen  
top gallant mast Capers Employed hoisting  
Set 12.00 S off Provision Barrels, saw one fin back  
Jones 11.24 W Whale

Saturday, 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South wind with clear weather  
all sail set Courses N. at Dark shortened sail  
to whole topsails and came to the wind head  
to the W.S.W. Middle and latter part wind  
and weather the same Watch Employed fitting  
Set 12.47 S rigging rather the four top gallant rigging setting  
Jones 11.55 W up & saw one hump back whale and pauper

Sunday, 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light South wind with clear  
Weather all sail set Courses E. at Dark shortened  
Set 12.23 Sail to whole topsails and came to the wind head  
11.36 to the W.S.W. Middle and latter part winds and weather  
the same at Daylight made all sail courses W.N.W. saw nothing

Monday, 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S. winds with clear weather all  
sail set Courses W.N.W. at Dark shortened sail  
to whole topsails and came to the wind head to the  
W.N.W. Middle part the same latter part wind  
the same with cloudy weather at Daylight made all  
Set 11.06 S Sail Courses E by N. Watch Employed fitting rigging  
Jones 11.40 W hump back scraping the Dead eyes & Painter them

Tuesday, 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light S. wind with cloudy weather all  
sail set Courses E by N. at Dark shortened sail to whole  
topsails and came to the wind head to the W.S.W. Middle  
part wind and weather the same latter part the same at Daylight  
made all sail Courses E. Watch Employed scraping the masts and  
and Painter them



Bl. D. Franklin Capt<sup>l</sup> Manchester December 30<sup>th</sup> 1863

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light South winds with cloudy  
Weather all sail set courses E. at dark shortened  
sail for the night and came to the wind head  
to the west the coast in sight 30 miles off Middle  
and latter part light Baffin air and calms at daylight  
made all sail heading from N by W to N W by W the wind  
Watch Employed scraping masts and yards fitting  
the spar for gaff. Blocks & Rigging Painter, the fore  
and main mast and mixer topmast saw several  
finbacks and rampuses the land in sight  
20 miles off

Lat 20 57 S  
Long 70 38 W

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

Come in with light variable air and calms with  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading from  
N W by W to W at dark shortened sail to whole topsails  
heading W by the wind Middle part calm latter part  
light air from the South at 7 AM made all sail head-  
ing W and W by N W Watch Employed Painting the main  
heads, mixer mast and cross trees Pecking the rust off  
the chane plates and so forth. Took and caught  
one sunfish saw one ship and several finbacks  
Whales cooper at work on several small jobs of  
Carpenter work about the ship

Friday

Wednesday, January 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Come in with light South winds with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading W at dark short-  
ened sail to Double Reaped topsails and sood  
Middle and latter part winds same as the same at  
daylight made all sail courses W saw one sail and  
Plenty of finback whales and Rampuses Watch Employed  
scraping the iron work and painting it

Lat 20 16 S

Long 71 00 W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Come in with light South wind with clear weather  
Sail set courses W at dark shortened sail to whole topsails and came to  
the wind heading S W Middle part wind light latter part wind fresh  
at daylight made sail courses E N E Watch Employed Painting ship  
inside Lat 20 08 S Long 71 44 W

BH. Franklin Capt. Manchester January, 3<sup>rd</sup> / 61  
Sunday, 3<sup>rd</sup>

Come in with fresh South wind with Cloudy weather  
all sail set Course E N. E. at Dark shortened sail  
to Whole top sails and came to the wind heading  
East Middle part Calm Latter part light South wind  
With cloudy misty weather at Day light made all sail  
and stood by the wind heading & saw several  
finback whales and large numbers of Puffins  
No observations this Day

Monday, 4<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light South winds with thick  
Cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading  
East at 8 P.M. saw the Land 30 miles off at Dark  
shortened sail to Double reefed top sails and  
wore ship head to the S.W. by the wind Middle  
Part wind and weather the same ship heading the same  
Latter part wind the same weather Clear at Day light  
made all sail and wore ship head to the E. by the wind  
saw nothing. Watch Employed Painting, shine

Lat - 19.55 S Inside  
Long 70.14 W

Tuesday, 5<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light South winds with Clear weather  
all sail set Course E N. E. at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish  
lowered st. took one the Iron Broke and lost him  
at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed top sails  
and wore ship head to the S.W. the Land 40 miles  
off Middle part winds and weather the same ship  
head the same at Day light made all sail Course  
S.W. Latter part winds light with Cloudy weather  
saw several finbacks and Plenty of Puffins  
Watch Employed Bending the spunkier Reaving  
the Rigging lashing up the scuttle but scraping  
the masts and various other ships Duty

Lat, 19.20 S  
Long, 70.57 W



Bk. C. Franklin Capt Manchester January 6<sup>th</sup> / 64  
Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with fresh South wind with clouds,  
Weather all sail set Cours N<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> at Dark shortened  
Sail to Double Reefed top sails and came to the  
Wind head to the N. S. W. Middle part wind light  
Weather clear, latter part fresh breeze with clear weather at  
Daylight made all sail Cours N<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> saw several  
fin back whales and large numbers of Porpoises  
Watch Employed Bending the main spinnaker slushing  
the masts painting the galley and Rucche bars

Lat 19.11 S Cooper making a new wind storm cover and painting  
Long 11.12 W it also various other small jobs about the ship

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh South winds with clear weather  
all sail set Cours N<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> at Dark shortened  
Sail to Double Reefed top sails Cours N<sup>o</sup> Middle  
part wind and weather the same Cours the same at Daylight  
made all sail Cours N<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> at P. latter part wind light  
Cours the same saw nothing Watch Employed scrubbing  
and scrubbing off the outside of the ship mixing the  
Paint to paint her with

Lat 18.40 S  
Long 13.09 W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light winds from the South with clear  
Weather all sail set Cours N<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> at Dark shortened  
Sail to Double top sails and four sail Cours N<sup>o</sup> Middle  
part wind and weather the same Cours the same at Daylight  
made all sail Cours N<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> at P. latter part wind fresh

Lat 18.00 S Cours the same saw nothing, Watch Employed Painting  
Long 14.38 W Ship outside and various other small jobs about the ship

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S. S. E. winds with clear weather all  
Sail set Cours N<sup>o</sup> at Dark shortened sail to Double Reefed top  
sails and four sail and came to the wind head to the S. W. by N.  
11.56 Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at Daylight made all

76.01 Sail Cours N<sup>o</sup> saw nothing Watch Employed on various ships Duties

W. G. Franklin Capt Manchester January, 10<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Sunday, 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh S. wind with clear weather  
all sail set Cours W. at Dark shortened sail to  
Double reefed topsails and four sail and came to  
the wind head to the S.W. Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the at Daylight made  
all sail Cours W. saw nothing

Monday 11

Came in with fresh wind from South all sail set  
Cours W. at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed  
top sail and four sail and wore head to the E.S.E.  
Middle part wind and W. the same latter part wind fresh  
Long 78.00 W. at Daylight made all sail Cours W. saw nothing, W. saw  
Employed on various ships duty

Lat 11.44  
Long 78.00

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>



Came in with fresh South wind Cours N. with all  
sail set at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales at 4 P.M. lowered  
and caught two at 7 took the last one to the ship  
handed four sail four top sail 100 and Double  
reefed the main top sail and lay by all night  
Middle part wind and weather the same latter wind  
moderate at Daylight commenced cutting,  
Noon finished saw nothing more of the whales

Lat 11.55  
Long 78.55

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh South wind with cloudy  
W. the all hand Employed clearing away the  
heads and making, sail ship heading to the  
N.E. at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed  
top sail and four sail and wore ship head to  
the S.E. W. Middle and latter part wind and  
weather the same ship head the same all hands  
Employed cutting, Blubber and Baiting,

Lat 11.58



Bk. G. Franklin Capt. Manchester January 13<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Thursday, 14<sup>th</sup>



Come in with fresh S.E. wind with cloudy  
Weather ship by the wind heading S.S.W.  
With all sail set at 2 P.M. saw sperm  
Whales at 2 P.M. lowered and caught one  
at 7 P.M. took him along side and shortened  
Sail to Double Baked mainloft sail at daylight  
Commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished and saw  
sperm whales at the same time at 9 1/2 A.M. lowered  
the boats, went along side one and the sun  
Went again a bone and came out

Lat 15.50 S  
Long 78.40 W

Friday, 15<sup>th</sup>



Come in with light S.S.E. winds with fine weather  
Boats on chase of sperm whales at 5 P.M. gave  
up the chase and came on board started the  
works and stood on head to the E.N.E. by the wind  
Middle part wind and weather the same ship head  
the same at 5 P.M. wore ship head to the S.S.W.  
by the wind all hands employed Boiling and  
Cutting, Blubber

Lat 15.46 S  
Long 78.20 W

Saturday, 16<sup>th</sup>



Come in with light winds with fine clear weather  
Ship by the wind head to the S.S.W. under short  
Sail at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales to fur off to  
get to before took shortening sail and stood on  
at 2 A.M. wore ship head to the East at 5 A.M.  
Wore head to the S.W. at 11 A.M. saw a ship  
Cutting, a whale all hands employed Boiling  
and Cutting, Blubber

Sunday, 17<sup>th</sup>



Come in with fine weather and light wind ship heading  
S.W. with all sail at 1 P.M. spoke ship Tiger with four whales  
on deck at 6 A.M. finished Boiling and put wind under the  
the same as first part at 1 A.M. saw 2 whales to windward suppose them  
to be sperm whales the night is light

Bk G. Franklin Capt Manchester January 19<sup>th</sup> /64

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh winds with clear weather in on 4 p.m.  
lacks working to windward at 5<sup>th</sup> Saw Beache again to the  
W End in at 6<sup>th</sup> Shortened sail to whole top sail four sail  
four sail (Gibbs) Spanker Middle part windward weather  
Same Ship on distant lacks to the boat the same all hands  
Employed slowing down storm sail one sail in sight  
at 11<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> the ship Nizer spoke us and stood  
off on the opposite lack saw nothing of the whale  
Kind this Day

Lat 15.54 S  
Long

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Come in with fresh wind with clear weather all  
Sail set by the wind heading to the E.N.E. all  
hands Employed slowing down storm sail  
at 5<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> finished and wore ship head to the  
S.W. Middle part the same Latter part  
light wind at 5<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> lacked head to the E.N.E.  
Watch Employed slowing, water in the after  
Hold at noon finished saw nothing

Lat 16.06 S  
Long 78.48 W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Come in with light S.E. winds with light fine weather  
all sail set by the wind head to the E.N.E. watch  
Employed washing ship at 6<sup>th</sup> hauled the  
light sails and took on the same Middle part  
wind and weather the same Latter part fresh wind  
with cloudy weather at daylight made all sail  
down W. A. W. took in the starboard boat on  
Deck and renailed her Painted her in  
and put her on the cranes again saw nothing  
Watch Employed on various duties

Lat 16.14 S  
Long



Rt. C. Franklin Capt Manchester January, 21<sup>st</sup> / 64

Thursday, 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh S.E. winds with cloudy weather all sail set Cours W.N.W. at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed top sails and came to the wind head to the S.S.W. with the head yards Aback Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part wind light at Daylight made all sail Cours W.N.W. took the waist Boat in on Deck and repaired and Painted her inside and Put her out on the cranes again also various other work going on about the Ship

Lat 14.50 S  
Long 79.56 W

Friday, 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh S.E. wind with cloudy weather all sail set Cours W.N.W. at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed top sails and came to the wind head to the S.S.W. Middle part wind and weather the same Ship head the same at Daylight made sail Cours W.S.W. Latter part strong wind with clear weather took in the Starboard Boat and repaired her and Put her on the cranes again saw several supper boats Whales Watch Employed on various Ships Duty,

Lat 14.54 S  
Long 81.15 W

Saturday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with strong S.E. wind with clear weather all sail set Cours W. at Dark shortened sail to Double reefed top sail and came to the wind head to the S.S.W. Middle part winds and weather the same at Daylight made all sail Cours N.W. saw one whale ship and one Merchant ship heading to the S.S.W. Watch Employed getting out Bone and Spreading, it to Dries making, run net Cooper making, same legs for molasses saw several finback whales and Blackfish

Lat 14.28 S  
Long 82.18 W

Bk S. Franklin Capt Manchester January 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind with clear weather all  
Sail set course N.W. at Dark shortened sail and  
Came to the wind head to the S.S.W. Middle part  
Wind and with the same at Day light made all  
Sail ship by the wind heading to the S.S.W.  
 Latter part wind and with the same as first  
 Part saw nothing, but fin back whales and  
 great numbers of small Birds

Lat 14.58 S  
Long 83.15 W

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading to the S.S.W.  
 Middle and Latter part wind and with the  
 Same ship head the same and under the same

Lat 16 13 S Sail saw several fin back whales Watch  
Long 84 16 W Employed breaking out meat and flower  
Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.E. wind with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. Middle  
and Latter part wind and with the same

Lat 17 43 S Ship heading the same saw one sail steering  
Long 85 25 W to the North Watch Employed making sun net

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.E. to E.S.E. winds with  
Cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading  
S. to S.S.W. Middle and Latter part strong wind

Lat 17 21 S With squally weather ship and the same with all sail  
Long 86 23 W Saw nothing Watch Employed making sun net

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong winds from E.S.E. to S.E. with  
Cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading to the  
S. and S.S.W. Middle and Latter part winds and  
Weather the same ship heading the same saw nothing

Lat 17 17 S Watch Employed making sun net  
Long 87 46 W



Bk. D. Franklin Capt Manchester January 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong E.S.E. winds with cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S. and S. by W.

Middle and latter part wind moderate from S.E. ship

Long 89.18 W heading S.S.W. saw nothing Watch employed as usual

Lat 23.24 S Tinnit and usual ships Duty

Saturday 30

Comes in with light S.E. winds with cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. Middle and

latter part wind and weather the same ship heading  
the same saw nothing Watch Employed as usual

Lat 24.25 S Ships Duty

Long 90.33 W

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E. winds with clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S.W. at 4 P.M.

tacked head to the East Middle part light air and

Lat 24.29 S Calms at 10<sup>th</sup> light air from the East wore  
Long 90.15 W ship heading S.E. by S. weather clear saw nothing

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Comes in with light East wind  
with clear weather, all sail set by the wind heading

S. by S. Middle and latter part winds and weather

same Ship heading the same at 10 P.M. saw

Lat 25.46 S Breaches off the weather Breeze at tacked to the S. by S.  
Long 89.51 W at 10 P.M. saw nothing and tacked to the S. by S. again

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light E and E.S.E. winds with clear

weather all sail set by the wind heading S.S.E.

Middle and latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 27.24 S Ship heading the same saw nothing Watch employed as  
Long 89.55 W On usual ships Duty

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light East winds with clear weather all  
sail set by the wind heading S.S.E. Middle and

latter part strong E.S.E. wind Ship heading S.

with all sail set Watch Employed as usual

Lat 29.20 N Saw nothing

Long 90.57 W

Bl. G. Franklin left Manchester February, 4<sup>th</sup> / 184  
Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong, strong E.S.E. wind with  
clear wether all sail set by the wind heading, at  
11 P.M. hauled the foretopgallant sail  
Middle and latter part wind and wether the  
same, ship heading the same, saw nothing  
Watch Employed on various ship duty,

Lat 31.11  
Long 92.11 W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.E. wind with clear  
wether, all sail set by the wind heading S. to S.S.W.  
Middle part winds S.S.E. at 1 P.M. hauled head to  
the E latter part winds and wether the same  
Ship head the same saw nothing, Watch Employed on  
Usual Ships duty,

Lat 31.22 S  
Long 91.53 W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.S.E. winds with clear  
wether, all sail set by the wind heading,  
from E to E.N.E. at 9 P.M. hauled head to  
S. and S.S.W. Middle and latter part  
wind and wether the same saw nothing,  
Watch Employed on usual ship duty,

Lat 32.17 S  
Long 92.15 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light E.S.E. winds with  
clear wether ship by the wind heading  
S. to S.S.W. with all sail set Middle  
part light Saffin airs at 1 P.M. hauled head to the  
East latter part light airs from the West course E.S.E.  
Saw nothing

Lat 32.35 S  
Long 91.47 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light West winds with clear wether  
all sail set Course E.S.E. at 8 P.M. Course  
E by S. Middle part strong winds from S  
and squall by latter part wether clear and  
strong S.E. wind ship by the wind heading E.N.E.  
Saw nothing, Watch Employed on usual ship duty,

Lat 33.15 S  
Long 90.19 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S.E. wind with clear wether  
Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind with all sail set  
Middle and latter part wind and wether the same  
at 4 P.M. hauled head to the S.S.W. saw nothing,  
Watch Employed on usual ships duty,

Lat 33.10 S  
Long 89.33 W



Rh. J. Franklin Capt Manchester February 11<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light S.E. wind with clear weather all  
sail set by the wind heading S.S.W.

Middle and Latter part Calm saw nothing

Watch Employed setting up the Bobs and Bow

at 13.23 Sprit shrouds Raising outside and Bending a  
Long 89.50 W New four sail & Gibb

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with Calms and light airs from the  
South Ship heading to the E.S.E. by the wind air all

Sail set Middle and Latter part Light air and Calm

Lat 33.55 S Ship head to the E.S.E. Watch Employed mending the  
Long 89.00 W four topsails and Gibb saw nothing

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the South Ship  
head to the E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set at

2 P.M. finished mending the four topsails and

Bent fit and got out board and water Middle and

Lat 33.59 S Latter part light S.W. wind with clear Calm E.S.E.

Long 88.12 W With all sail set saw nothing Watch Employed on usual duty

Saturday 13

Comes in with light S.W. wind with clear weather all sail set

Calm E by S. Middle and Latter part Light air from

the S.W. Calm the same as first part saw nothing

Lat 34.15 S Watch Employed on usual ship's duty

Long 87.29 W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light air from the S.W. with clear

Weather all sail set Course E. Middle part winds and

Lat 34.12 S Weather the same Latter part light air from the S.W. with

Long 86.32 W Clear ship by the wind heading E.N.E. with all sail set

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light air from the S.E. all sail set by

the wind heading E.N.E. and N.E. by E. Middle and

Latter part winds light and varying from E.S.E. to

South Ship by the wind heading E. and S.E. by E.

Saw nothing Watch Employed on usual ship's duty

Lat 34.13 S

Long 85.58 W

B. J. Franklin Capt Manchester February 16<sup>th</sup> / 64  
Tuesday, 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from South to S.E. ship  
by the wind heading E. to N.E. by E. with all sail set  
Middle and latter part winds light and variable  
Lat 34.12 S Ship heading, from N.E. to E. by, the wind saw  
Long 86.23 W Nothing, Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Wednesday, 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from S.E. to S. ship  
by the wind with all sail set heading from E. to  
N.E. at 8 P.M. saw a Sargue heading the S.W.  
Middle and latter part light airs from the S.E.  
Lat 34.16 S Ship heading to the S.E. to E. saw nothing  
Long 84.46 Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Thursday, 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs from the North  
and bearing to the West with clear weather  
all sail set Course E. Middle and latter part  
Lat 34.37 S Part Light West wind weather clear Course to  
Long 83.44 W Same saw nothing, Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Friday, 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light wind from the west at 6  
Sail set Course E. by N. weather clear Middle  
Part winds and weather the same latter part  
S.W. winds with cloudy weather at 10 A.M. landed  
Lat 34.34 S the four top gallant sail weather squally, saw  
Long 81.35 W Nothing, Watch employed on usual ship's duty  
Saturday, 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong South to S.S.E. wind  
with cloudy weather Course N.E. with all sail  
Lat at 4 P.M. Course N.E. by N. at dark shortened  
sail to Double before the sails and came to  
the wind heading E. by S Middle part wind  
the same at 12 M. were head to the E. at Day  
light made all sail Course N.E. at 3 P.M. saw the  
Island of Massafusa and steared for it at 11  
Lat 34.34 S two boats went fishing, saw a Sargue  
Long 81.34 W





St. L. Martin (St. L. Martin) February 25<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a fresh S. S. E. wind with light weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E. S. E. and S. by E.  
Saw one whale. Ship's name unknown. Middle part  
wind and weather the same. Ship heading S. E. to the  
Lat 34.40 S. Part wind light and veering to the East ship heading  
Long 77.40 W. N. E. by E. saw nothing, watch employee in usual ship duty.  
Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with ~~strong~~ light E. and E. by S wind  
With fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S. E.  
by E. and E. S. E. at 2 P.M. were ship heading South  
and S. by W. Middle and latter part fresh wind  
With cloudy weather at 6 A.M. looked for line E. by W.  
Saw nothing watch employee on usual ship's duty.

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S. S. E. wind with cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E. N. E. and E. by N.  
at 3 P.M. wind strong headed the main top sail and  
Sail Middle and latter part strong wind ship  
Lat 34.18 S. Under Double Reefed top sails and courses heading  
Long 76.23 W. E. and E. N. E. saw nothing, watch employee on ship's duty.  
Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong S. S. E. winds with cloudy weather  
Ship under Double Reefed top sails and courses  
By the wind heading E. to E. S. E. Middle part wind  
Lat 35.20 S. light weather the same. Latter part wind light with thick  
Long 74.58 W. With a 6 A.M. made all sail at 7 A.M. were ship heading  
to the S.W. saw plenty of supper bottom whales

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh S. winds with light weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S. W. and W. S. W.  
at 7 P.M. looked head to the E. S. E. and E. by S.  
Middle part wind light ship heading the same  
Latter part wind the same with thick cloudy and  
foggy weather at 7 A.M. looked to the S.W. saw  
a plenty of finback and supper bottom  
Whales watch employee soaping the trawls  
and getting out water cleaning cutting, spades  
and various other small work



W. G. Franklin Capt Manchester March 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E. winds with clear  
and foggy weather all sail set by the wind head  
to the S.W. Middle part wind fresh ship heading  
the same Latter part wind light at 5.4 AM last  
at 11.11 S. to the East saw some of outer bottom  
by 11.22 W. Whales 14 taken Employed on usual ship's work,  
Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light S.S.E. winds with clear  
weather ship by the wind heading E. and E by S  
with all sail set Middle and Latter part wind and  
weather the same at 7 AM saw the Island of St. Marys  
and shared E by S for Talcahuano

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with strong South wind course E.N.E.  
with all sail set at 7 PM came to anchor  
at Talcahuano in 1 fathoms water on midship  
fired the sails and the Captain & Boats crew  
went on shore stuck out 50 fathoms of cable  
and set the watch for the night at 8 AM  
hove up and went up to the shipping and anchorage  
Latter part nothing going on on shore

Harbour Work at Talcahuano Chile March 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Comes in with fine weather and Calms Hove  
up the anchor at 6 o'clock and Hauled the  
Barge alongside the Barge Edward of  
New Bedford to ship the oil home at 7  
The Capt. came on board and told them they  
could all have their Discharge that wanted  
it at 11 the crew all went on shore but the  
Steward and Mr. Manchester went in the boat  
at the same time to hire men to hoist out the  
oil at 5 AM the men came off to go to  
work the Decks hands got 18 Dolares Day the  
Hulking men 10 Dollars

"Bk. S. Franklin Capt Manchester March 5<sup>th</sup> / 14

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine wether the Bark along side of the Edward Discharging oil into her at 12 Am Commenced stowing the oil in the hold of the Edward at 6 left off work and halled the Bark off from alongside of the Edward the Custom house officer not allowing her to lay along side over Sunday at 3 Pm the stowar went on shore and got his Discharge he being the last one Belonging to the Barque Except the officers so the Captain hires ten men to hoist out the oil and stow it on the other Barque

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine wether and fresh wind Barque Lays fast to the Bark Edward by 6 hours with the anchor under foot nothing going on. On board the Hired Men all on board

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine wether and light wind at 5 Pm hauled along side of the Bk. Edward and Commenced Discharging the oil into her at 6 Pm halled off from her again for the night and took the Custom house officer on shore

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine wether Middle and latter part thick fog with strong North Wind. Could not go along side to Discharge oil into the Edward the men Employed Braking out the oil and cooping it got 25 cask all ready to ship as soon as the wether will permit.



Bk. D. Franklin Capt, Manchester Sloop  
Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light North wind  
With foggy weather Middle and latter part  
fine weather with light North wind at 2 Pm walked  
alongside the Bk. Edward and commenced hoisting  
oil on board of her & towing it away at 3 Pm let go  
from the Edward and halled off again stowed in the  
Edward this Day 2793 gallons of sperm oil and  
955 gallons of Whale

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

443  
Came in with fine weather with light North wind  
Middle and latter part strong. North wind with fog  
but rain set in & we walked alongside of the  
Bk. Edward again but the wind blew so strong  
that we had to let go from her without landing  
any on her deck. Paid off the Cape and  
a few hands. Our oil all on board ready to go  
on board the Edward as soon as the weather will permit

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with this fore and fair with strong  
North wind Middle and latter part wind light from the  
North with fine weather at 5 Pm walked alongside  
of the Edward and finished discharging the Oil & Bone  
at 8 AM finished and halled away at 4 AM  
Delivered the vessel with all the appertinences to  
the Purchasers So Ends the Voyage of the  
Bk. D. Franklin

Put on Board Bk. Edward 59 Packages  
of sperm oil & 25 Packages of Whale and Black fish  
making in all 84 Packages, and 14 Bundles of Whale  
Bone













## List of Provisions Used on Board the D Franklin

Month	Day	Item	Quantity	Unit	Price	Total
Dec	1	1 cask	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
Jan	1	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	30	"	2			
Feb	7	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
March	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
April	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
May	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
June	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
July	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
August	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
September	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
October	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
November	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
December	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"	1			
"	5	"	1			
"	6	"	1			
"	7	"	1			
"	8	"	1			
"	9	"	1			
"	10	"	1			
"	11	"	1			
"	12	"	1			
"	13	"	1			
"	14	"	1			
"	15	"	1			
"	16	"	1			
"	17	"	1			
"	18	"	1			
"	19	"	1			
"	20	"	1			
"	21	"	1			
"	22	"	1			
"	23	"	1			
"	24	"	1			
"	25	"	1			
"	26	"	1			
"	27	"	1			
"	28	"	1			
"	29	"	1			
"	30	"	1			
January	1	"	1			
"	2	"	1			
"	3	"	1			
"	4	"</				



1 Carl's Great 1779

Bk D French King

August 1881

	B	P	Bul
August 11 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	
25	1	1	1 cask lbs.
Sept 5 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	
" 11	1	1	
Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>	live	1	
" 18 <sup>th</sup>		1	
22 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	
November 1	1	1	2
" 14	1		
" 18	live	1	
" 22	1		
" 25	1		
" 28	1		
" 31	live		

Jan 11<sup>th</sup>/84 live  
 19<sup>th</sup>  
 25 1/2 1  
 Feb 1 3

August 11<sup>th</sup> 1 p. white flower  
 August 16<sup>th</sup> one cask Bread 180 g  
 Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1, 2 bbls flower  
 " " 3 1 bbl Molasses  
 October 5<sup>th</sup> 1 cask Bread 210 gallons

one cask flower 120 gallons

one cask flower 2 bbls  
 cask Bread  
 cask Bread 180



account of "The West"  
" " 17 2 each  
" " 19 1 do  
" " 23 1 "  
" " 25 1 "  
Dec 7 2 "





46  
20/11  
16  
15  
127 1/2





Sept 22 1860  
 Water from timber  
 water from talcadero

217  
 199  
 127  
 120  
 113  
 111

21  
 26  
 4  
 8  
 12 26  
 999

776  
 320  
 1096

18 88  
 18 63  
 47

543  
 386  
 234

6) 160 1/2  
 26 2/3  
 8 3/4

92 11  
 90 57  
 1 14

31 00  
 29 30  
 1 40  
 1 14  
 26

3



